Page 1 of 214



# DEPARTMENT INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES: BUILDING MAINTENANCE

TENDER NUMBER: IDS (BM) 01/2026

TENDERS ARE HEREBY INVITED FROM CONTRACTOR/S WITH CIBD GRADING OF 2SF OR HIGHER FOR THE REPLACEMENT, INSTALLATION, MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR OF FIRE-FIGHTING EQUIPMENT IN MOGALE CITY LOCAL MUNICIPALITY OWNED BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES FOR A PERIOD OF THIRTY-SIX (36) MONTHS ON AN AS AND WHEN REQUIRED BASIS.

| Name of Tendering Entity                            |                        |
|---|------------------------|
| Name of Tendering Entity Representative             |                        |
| Physical Address of Tendering Entity                |                        |
| Central Supplier Database (CSD) No.                 | MAAA                   |
| Postal Address of Tendering Entity                  |                        |
| Contact Details of Tendering<br>Entity              | Tel: Fax: Cell: Email: |
| Tender Amount carried from Form of Offer (incl VAT) | R (incl VAT)           |
| CIDB Grading  |                        |
| CRN No  |                        |

**Prepared for:**Mogale City Local M

Prepared By:

Mogale City Local Municipality P O Box 94 Krugersdorp 1740 Mogale City Local Municipality,
Department Infrastructure Development Services
P O Box 94
KRUGERSDORP

1740

| Municipality |  | Contractor |  |
|--------------|--|------------|--|
|--------------|--|------------|--|

Page 2 of 214

# **Part T1: Tendering Procedures**

## **CONTENTS**

| NUMBER | HEADING                                | PAGE | COLOUR CODING |
|--------|--|------|---------------|
|        | THE TENDER                             |      |               |
|        | Part T1: Tendering Procedures          |      |               |
| T1.1   | Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender | 4    | White         |
| T1.2   | Tender Data                            | 13   | Pink          |
|        | Part T2: Returnable Documents          |      |               |
| T2.1   | List of Returnable Documents           | 50   | Yellow        |
|        | Check List for Tender Submission       | 51   | Yellow        |
| T2.2   | Returnable Schedules                   | 53   | Yellow        |
|        | THE CONTRACT                           |      |               |
|        | Part C1: Agreements and Contract Data  |      |               |
| C1.1   | Form of Offer and Acceptance           | 102  | Yellow        |
| C1.2   | Contract Data                          | 109  | Yellow        |
|        | Forms of Securities                    | 144  | White         |
|        | Part C2: Pricing Data                  |      |               |
| C2.1   | Pricing Instructions                   | 161  | Yellow        |
| C2.2   | Bills of Quantities                    | 164  | Yellow        |
|        | Part C3: Scope of Work                 |      |               |
| C3.1   | Description of the Works               | 182  | Blue          |
| C3.2   | Project Specifications                 | 184  | Blue          |
|        | Part C4: Site Information              |      |               |

| Municipality | Contractor |  |
|--------------|------------|--|
| wuricipality | Contractor |  |

Page 3 of 214

# **Part T1: Tendering Procedures**

## **MOGALE CITY LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**



THE TENDER:

**PART T1: TENDERING PROCEDURES** 

| Municipality | Contractor |  |
|--------------|------------|--|
|--------------|------------|--|

**MUNICIPALITY** 

**BID NUMBER:** 

Page 4 of 214

CLOSING

TIME:

11:00

**03 NOVEMBER** 

2025

## **PART T1: TENDERING PROCEDURES**

MBD1

## **T1.1 Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender**



IDS (BM) 01/2026

# PART A INVITATION TO BID YOU ARE HEREBY INVITED TO BID FOR REQUIREMENTS OF THE MOGALE CITY LOCAL

**CLOSING DATE:** 

| DESCRIPTION  | GRADING OF 2SF OR H<br>MAINTENANCE AND RI<br>LOCAL MUNICIPALITY | ENDERS ARE HEREBY INVITED INVITATION FROM CONTRACTOR/SWITH CIBD RADING OF 2SF OR HIGHER FOR THE REPLACEMENT, INSTALLATION, AINTENANCE AND REPAIR OF FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT IN MOGALE CITY OCAL MUNICIPALITY OWNED BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES FOR A PERIOD OF INTERPRETATION OF A MONTHS ON AN AS AND WHEN REQUIRED BASIS. |   |         |  |  |  |  |
|--|---|--|---|---------|--|--|--|--|
| THE SUCCESSFUL BIDDER WILL BE REQUIRED TO FILL IN AND SIGN A WRITTEN CONTRACT FORM (MBD7). |   |  |   |         |  |  |  |  |
| BID RESPONSE DOCUMENTS MAY BE DEPOSITED IN THE BID BOX SITUATED AT (STREET ADDRESS)        |   |  |   |         |  |  |  |  |
| Mogale City Civic Centre   |   |  |   |         |  |  |  |  |
| Corner Commissioner and Market Streets   |   |  |   |         |  |  |  |  |
| Mogale City  |   |  |   |         |  |  |  |  |
| Krugersdorp  |   |  |   |         |  |  |  |  |
| 1740   |   |  |   |         |  |  |  |  |
| SUPPLIER INFO  | RMATION   |  |   |         |  |  |  |  |
| NAME OF BIDDE  | R   |  |   |         |  |  |  |  |
| POSTAL ADDRE   | ss  |  |   |         |  |  |  |  |
| STREET ADDRE   | ss  |  |   |         |  |  |  |  |
| TELEPHONE<br>NUMBER  | CODE  |  |   | NUMBER  |  |  |  |  |
| CELLPHONE<br>NUMBER  |   |  |   |         |  |  |  |  |
| FACSIMILE<br>NUMBER  | CODE  |  |   | NUMBER  |  |  |  |  |
| E-MAIL ADDRES  | s   |  |   |         |  |  |  |  |
| VAT<br>REGISTRATION<br>NUMBER  |   |  |   |         |  |  |  |  |
| TAX COMPLIAN   | CE TCS PIN:   |  | 0 | CSD No: |  |  |  |  |

| Municipality |  | Contractor |  |
|--------------|--|------------|--|
|--------------|--|------------|--|

TENDER NO: IDS (BM) 01/2026
TENDER: INVITATION FROM CONTRACTOR/S WITH CIBD GRADING OF 2SF OR HIGHER FOR THE REPLACEMENT, INSTALLATION, MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR OF FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT IN MOGALE CITY LOCAL MUNICIPALITY OWNED BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES FOR A PERIOD OF THIRTY-SIX (36) MONTHS ON AS AND WHEN REQUIRED BASIS.

Page **5** of **214** 

| VERIFICATION CERTIFICATE [TICK APPLICABLE BOX]  AFFIDAVIT No  [A B-BBEE STATUS LEVEL VERIFICATION CERTIFICATE/ SWORN AFFIDAVIT (FOR EMES & CONTINUO ORDER TO QUALIFY FOR PREFERENCE POINTS FOR B-BBEE]  ARE YOU THE ACCREDITED REPRESENTATIV E IN SOUTH AFRICA FOR THE  ILE YES ENCLOSE PROOF!  B-BBEE STATUS LEVEL SWORN AFFIDAVIT NO  ARE YOU A FOREIGN BASED SUPPLIER FOR THE [IF YES, ANSWER IN THE COODS.] | STATUS  |                          |   | R   |  |
|---|---|--------------------------|---|---|--|
| ARE YOU THE ACCREDITED REPRESENTATIV E IN SOUTH AFRICA FOR THE  ILLE YES ENCLOSE PROOF!  ARE YOU A FOREIGN BASED SUPPLIER FOR THE [IF YES, ANSWER II]   | LEVEL VERIFICATION CERTIFICATE [TICK APPLICABLE BOX] [A B-BBEE STATUS     | ON E                     |   | STATUS<br>LEVEL<br>SWORN<br>AFFIDAVIT<br>WORN AFFIDAN | ☐ No<br>//IT (FOR EMES & QSEs)           |
| ACCREDITED REPRESENTATIV E IN SOUTH AFRICA FOR THE  ILL YES ENCLOSE PROOF!  FOREIGN BASED SUPPLIER FOR THE GOODS  [IF YES, ANSWER FOR THE]  | MUST BE SUBMITT   | BMITTED IN ORDER TO QUAL |   |   | OR B-BBEE]                               |
| /SERVICES /WORKS OFFERED?   | ACCREDITED REPRESENTATIV E IN SOUTH AFRICA FOR THE GOODS /SERVICES /WORKS | OTATIV<br>SOUTH          | No (SO) (PO) (PO) (PO) (PO) (PO) (PO) (PO) (P | FOREIGN BASED SUPPLIER FOR THE GOODS //SERVICES       | □Yes □No<br>[IF YES, ANSWER PART<br>B:3] |
| TOTAL NUMBER OF ITEMS OFFERED  TOTAL BID PRICE  | OF ITEMS  |                          |   |   |  |
| SIGNATURE OF BIDDER DATE  |   | OF                       |   | DATE  |  |
| CAPACITY UNDER WHICH THIS BID IS SIGNED   | WHICH THIS BID IS   |                          |   | ,   |  |

| Municipality |  | Contractor |  |
|--------------|--|------------|--|
|--------------|--|------------|--|

Page 6 of 214

# **PART B** TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR BIDDING

|                  | 1.   | 1. BID SUBMISSION:   |  |  |  |  |
|------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|                  | 1.1. BIDS MUST BE DELIVERED BY THE STIPULATED TIME TO THE CORRECT ADDRESS. LATE BIDS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED FOR CONSIDERATION.   |  |  |  |  |  |
|                  | 1.2. ALL BIDS MUST BE SUBMITTED ON THE OFFICIAL FORMS PROVIDED—(NOT TO BE RE-TYPED) OR ONLINE  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                  | 1.3. THIS BID IS SUBJECT TO THE PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT POLICY FRAMEWORK ACT AND THE PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS, 2022, THE GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (GCC) AND, IF APPLICABLE, ANY OTHER SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT. |  |  |  |  |  |
|                  | 2.   | TAX COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENTS  |  |  |  |  |
|                  | 2.1  | BIDDERS MUST ENSURE COMPLIANCE WITH THEIR TAX OBLIGATIONS.   |  |  |  |  |
|                  | 2.2  | BIDDERS ARE REQUIRED TO SUBMIT THEIR UNIQUE PERSONAL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER (PIN) ISSUED BY SARS TO ENABLE THE ORGAN OF STATE TO VIEW THE TAXPAYER'S PROFILE AND TAX STATUS.  |  |  |  |  |
|                  | 2.3 APPLICATION FOR THE TAX COMPLIANCE STATUS (TCS) CERTIFICATE OR PIN MAY ALSO BE MADE VIA E-FILING. IN ORDER TO USE THIS PROVISION, TAXPAYERS WILL NEED TO REGISTER WITH SARS AS E-FILERS THROUGH THE WEBSITE WWW.SARS.GOV.ZA.         |  |  |  |  |  |
|                  | 2.4  | FOREIGN SUPPLIERS MUST COMPLETE THE PRE-AWARD QUESTIONNAIRE IN PART B:3.   |  |  |  |  |
|                  | 2.5  | BIDDERS MAY ALSO SUBMIT A PRINTED TCS CERTIFICATE TOGETHER WITH THE BID.   |  |  |  |  |
|                  | 2.6  | IN BIDS WHERE CONSORTIA / JOINT VENTURES / SUB-CONTRACTORS ARE INVOLVED, EACH PARTY MUST SUBMIT A SEPARATE TCS CERTIFICATE / PIN / CSD NUMBER.   |  |  |  |  |
|                  | 2.7 WHERE NO TCS IS AVAILABLE BUT THE BIDDER IS REGISTERED ON THE CENTRAL SUPPLIED DATABASE (CSD), A CSD NUMBER MUST BE PROVIDED.  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                  | 3. QUESTIONNAIRE TO BIDDING FOREIGN SUPPLIERS  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                  | 3.   | QUESTIONNAIRE TO BIDDING FOREIGN SUPPLIERS   |  |  |  |  |
|                  |  | QUESTIONNAIRE TO BIDDING FOREIGN SUPPLIERS  IS THE ENTITY A RESIDENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA (RSA)   |  |  |  |  |
|                  | 3.1.   |  |  |  |  |  |
|                  | 3.1.<br>3.2.   | IS THE ENTITY A RESIDENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA (RSA) YES NO  |  |  |  |  |
|                  | 3.1.<br>3.2.<br>3.3.   | IS THE ENTITY A RESIDENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA (RSA)   |  |  |  |  |
|                  | 3.1.<br>3.2.<br>3.3.<br>3.4.   | IS THE ENTITY A RESIDENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA (RSA)   |  |  |  |  |
|                  | 3.1.<br>3.2.<br>3.3.<br>3.4.<br>3.5.<br>IF T   | IS THE ENTITY A RESIDENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA (RSA)   |  |  |  |  |
|                  | 3.1. 3.2. 3.3. 3.4. 3.5.  IF T TAX AND   | IS THE ENTITY A RESIDENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA (RSA)   |  |  |  |  |
| NO               | 3.1. 3.2. 3.3. 3.4. 3.5.  IF T TAX AND   | IS THE ENTITY A RESIDENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA (RSA)   |  |  |  |  |
| <b>NO</b><br>SIG | 3.1. 3.2. 3.3. 3.4. 3.5.  IF T TAX AND FAIL BIDS   | IS THE ENTITY A RESIDENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA (RSA) YES NO DOES THE ENTITY HAVE A BRANCH IN THE RSA? YES NO DOES THE ENTITY HAVE A PERMANENT ESTABLISHMENT IN THE RSA YES NO DOES THE ENTITY HAVE ANY SOURCE OF INCOME IN THE RSA? YES NO IS THE ENTITY LIABLE IN THE RSA FOR ANY FORM OF TAXATI YES NO HE ANSWER IS "NO" TO ALL OF THE ABOVE, THEN IT IS NOT A REQUIREMENT TO REGISTER FOR A COMPLIANCE STATUS SYSTEM PIN CODE FROM THE SOUTH AFRICAN REVENUE SERVICE (SARS) OF IF NOT REGISTER AS PER 2.3 ABOVE.  LURE TO PROVIDE ANY OF THE ABOVE PARTICULARS MAY RENDER THE BID INVALID. WILL BE CONSIDERED FROM PERSONS IN THE SERVICE OF THE STATE. |  |  |  |  |
| <b>NO</b><br>SIG | 3.1. 3.2. 3.3. 3.4. 3.5.  IF T TAX AND FAIL BIDS NATU  | IS THE ENTITY A RESIDENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA (RSA)   |  |  |  |  |

Contractor

Municipality

Page 7 of 214

ADVERTISED IN: The Star

PUBLISHING DATE: Friday, 03 October 2025

TENDER NO: IDS (BM) 01/2026

#### **MOGALE CITY LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**

Tenders are hereby invited for the following Office: Infrastructure Development Services: Building Maintenance.

## TENDER NUMBER: IDS (BM) 01/2026

TENDERS ARE HEREBY INVITED FROM CONTRACTOR/S WITH CIBD GRADING OF 2SF OR HIGHER FOR THE REPLACEMENT, INSTALLATION, MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR OF FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT IN MOGALE CITY LOCAL MUNICIPALITY OWNED BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES FOR A PERIOD OF THIRTY-SIX (36) MONTHS ON AN AS AND WHEN REQUIRED BASIS.

Compulsory Briefing Session will be held on Wednesday, 15 October 2025 at 09:00am at Mayoral Chamber, Civic Centre, Corner Commissioner and Market Street, Krugersdorp, 1740.

# No virtual compulsory briefing session will be available.

# Adjudication: 80/20

Tenders will be evaluated using Functionality evaluation criteria of **100 points** of which the service provider is required to score the minimum of **70 points** in order to be considered for further evaluation.

Tenders will be evaluated using the 80/20 preference point system which awards 80 points for

Functionality and 20 points for Specific goals in accordance with the table below:

| The specific goals allocated points in terms of this tender   | Number of points allocated (90/10 system)  (To be completed by the organ of state) | Number of points allocated (80/20 system) (To be completed by the organ of state) | Number of<br>points<br>claimed<br>(90/10<br>system)<br>(To be<br>completed<br>by the<br>tenderer) | Number of<br>points<br>claimed<br>(80/20<br>system)<br>(To be<br>completed by<br>the tenderer) |
|---|--|---|---|--|
| Within the boundaries of the municipality   |  |   |   |  |
| (Municipal account/ lease agreement/rental statement will be utilized to verify area of jurisdiction of bidder) | X  | 10  |   |  |
| Outside the boundaries of the Municipality, but within the west Rand District Municipality.                     | X  | 6   |   |  |
| (Municipal account/ lease agreement/rental statement will be utilized to verify area of jurisdiction of bidder) |  | -   |   |  |

| Municipality |  | Contractor |  |
|--------------|--|------------|--|
|--------------|--|------------|--|

Page 8 of 214

| Within the boundaries of Gauteng Province   |   |   | _ |
|---|---|---|---|
| Municipal account/ lease agreement/rental statement will be utilized to verify the area of jurisdiction of bidder.          | X | 4 |   |
| Outside the boundaries of Gauteng Province  |   |   |   |
| (Municipal account/ lease agreement/rental statement will be utilized to verify the area of jurisdiction of bidder)         | X | 0 |   |
| Gender (woman owned enterprises).   | X | 5 |   |
| (Central Supplier Database will be utilized to verify women-owned enterprise points of bidder)                              |   |   |   |
| Youth (Enterprise owned by persons younger than 35 years).  | Х | 5 |   |
| (Central Supplier Database will be utilized to verify enterprises owned by persons younger than 35 years points of bidder). |   |   |   |

**Documents Collection:** Documents can be downloaded from the e-portal at <a href="www.etenders.gov.za">www.etenders.gov.za</a> or <a href="www.mogalecity.gov.za">www.mogalecity.gov.za</a>.

Technical Enquiries: <a href="mailto:scmenquiries@mogalecity.gov.za">scmenquiries@mogalecity.gov.za</a>

<u>Documents available</u>: As from <u>Friday, 03 October 2025</u> on <u>www.etenders.gov.za</u> or <u>www.mogalecity.gov.za</u>

Closing date: 03 November 2025

Venue: Tender boxes are situated at the reception desk of the Supply Chain Management Unit, situated on the upper level of the West Wing of the Mogale City Civic Centre, Corner Commissioner and Market Streets in Krugersdorp.

# A. <u>MANDATORY DOCUMENTS</u> (IF NOT PROVIDED, THE BIDS DOCUMENT WILL BE INSTANTLY DISQUALIFIED)

- Completed and signed Bill of Quantities as issued in the tender document.
   In the event of a mistake having been made on the Bill of Quantities, it shall be crossed out in ink and be accompanied by initialling each and every alteration. The Municipality reserves the right to reject the bids if corrections are not made in accordance with the above.
- 2. Authority of Signatory must be completed and signed in case of a business not sole proprietor or one-person business or board of director's resolution authorizing signature to sign off the bid documents.

| Municipality | Contractor |  |
|--------------|------------|--|
|--------------|------------|--|

Page 9 of 214

- 3. Mogale City Local Municipality will not accept any tender document with missing pages.
- 4. Fully completed and signed the Compulsory Briefing Session attendance register.
- 5. CONTRACTOR/S must have a CIDB GRADING of 2SF OR HIGHER and a copy of the valid CIDB certificate must be included with the submission.
- 6. Completed and signed Form of Offer (Part C.1.1.1).

# FAILURE TO ADHERE TO ANY OF THE ABOVE WILL RESULT IN THE BIDS NOT BEING FURTHER EVALUATED.

# B. <u>ESSENTIAL DOCUMENTS</u> (NO AWARD WILL BE MADE IF ANY OF THE INFORMATION/DOCUMENTATION LISTED BELOW IS NOT COMPLIED WITH OR SUBMITTED).

- 7. Completed and signed Municipal Bidding Documents:
  - 7.1 MBD 1: Invitation to tender.
  - 7.2 MBD 4: Declaration of Interest.
  - 7.3 MBD 6.1: Preferential Points.
  - 7.4 MBD 8: Declaration of bidders past supply chain management practices.
  - 7.5 MBD 9: Certificate of independent bid determination.

**NOTE**: The above documents must be submitted on the official and original forms of Mogale City and must not be re-typed or scanned or completed electronically i.e. must not be typed in. They must be completed in black ink, handwritten. Bids completed in pencil or any erasable pen will be regarded as invalid.

8. Submit Central Supplier Database (CSD) Registration Report or Summary Report.

# MUNICIPAL RATES AND TAXES OR MUNICIPAL SERVICE CHARGES

- 9. The bidding entity and its director(s) must submit Municipal Rates and Taxes account which is not older than three (3) months / ninety (90) days in arrears at the time of the closing date.
- 10. If the bidding entity and its director(s) does not have a Municipal Rates and Taxes account, it must submit a Municipal Service Charges Statement (water statement or electricity statement or refuse removal statement or sewerage statement).
- 11. If the bidding entity and its director(s) does not own a property it must submit a valid lease agreement which has the address of the business or Rental Statement which is in the name of the business.
- 12. If the Bidding Entity and its director(s) operates from Informal settlement and does not have a Municipal Rates Account,
  - 12.1 The bidding entity and its director(s) must submit Confirmation on Municipality / Metro letterhead signed and stamped by the ward Councillor or delegate/tribal authority with contact details which is not older than three (3) months.
- 13. If the bidding entity and its director(s) operates from parents' place or any other place and is not responsible for Municipal account / Services.
  - 13.1 The bidding entity and its director(s) must submit an original Sworn Affidavit by the property owner.

| Municipality |  | Contractor |  |
|--------------|--|------------|--|
|--------------|--|------------|--|

Page 10 of 214

- 14. If the bidding entity and its director(s) is in the process of acquiring new property, which property has not yet been transferred to its name, a letter from the conveyancing attorney(s) must be submitted.
- 15. If the bidding entity and its director(s) submit a Municipal Account which is in the name of the Trust Account, and original Sworn Affidavit from the Trustees must be furnished explaining that factor / relationship.
- 16. If the bidding entity's director(s) submit a Municipal Account in the name of the other spouse, an original Sworn Affidavit explaining the fact / relationship must be submitted.
- 17. Copies of director's ID.
- 18. Bids must be submitted in original document.

# C. <u>TENDER CONDITIONS</u> (FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH THESE CONDITIONS SHALL RESULT IN DISQUALIFICATION)

- 19. All suppliers of good & services are urged to register in the National Treasury web based Central Suppliers Database with Effect from 1 July 2016.
- 20. As per National Treasury Instruction No.4 A of 2016/2017 National Treasury Supplier Database, organs of state must ensure that suppliers awarded business with the State are registered on the CSD prior to award letter/purchase order/signed contract being issued.
- 21. Bids by joint ventures are to be accompanied by the Document Formation of the joint venture, duly registered and authenticated by a Notary Public or other official deputized to witness sworn statements. This document must define precisely the conditions under which the joint venture will function, the period for which it will function, the persons authorized to represent and obligate it, the address for correspondence, the participation of several firms forming the joint venture and any information necessary to permit a full appraisal of its functioning, including a clause to the effect that the members of the joint venture are jointly and severely bound.
- 22. No electronic signature will be accepted in the bids document. The bidder's signature must always be signed by hand in black ink.
- 23. No late bids will be accepted.
- 24. Telefax or e-mail bids will not be accepted.
- 25. All bids must be submitted on the official and original forms and must not be re-typed or typed or scanned. Bids must only be submitted on the bids documents as provided by Mogale City Local Municipality
- 26. Bids must be completed in black ink, handwritten and must not be typed.
- 27. The use of tipp-ex is not allowed on the bids documents.
- 28. Bid documents completed in pencil will be regarded as invalid.
- 29. No page(s) must be removed from the original bids document.

| Municipality | Contractor |  |
|--------------|------------|--|
|--------------|------------|--|

Page 11 of 214

- 30. Requirements for sealing, addressing, delivery, opening and assessment of Bids are stated in the tender document.
- 31. The lowest or any bid will not necessarily be accepted, and Mogale City reserves the right to accept a bid in whole or in part.
- 32. The Municipality reserves the right to appoint and not to appoint.
- 33. The validity period for tender is one hundred and twenty (120) days.
- 34. The Municipality reserve the right to negotiate a fair market related price with recommended bidders.
- 35. The Bill of Quantities must be inclusive of VAT for all registered VAT vendors.

#### **REGISTRATION AS A VAT VENDOR**

- 35.1 Non-VAT vendors do not have to include VAT in their Bill of Quantities, however they must submit Bids for contracts that would, if successful, take their annual turnover above the threshold of R 1 million must include VAT in their price quoted and must therefore immediately upon award of the contract, register with the South African Revenue Service (SARS) as VAT vendors.
- The award of contract would be (for non-VAT vendors who included VAT in their prices) conditional pending the successful bidder submitting proof of registration as VAT vendor with SARS within 21 days of award.
- 35.3 In all instances where the bidder has excluded VAT from the prices quoted, if the bidder is successful, the letter of contract will clearly state that the price at which the contract is awarded is exclusive of VAT and that VAT will not be added on at any stage after the contract has been signed.
- 35.4 The successful bidder will have to absorb the adverse financial implications of not including VAT in the price quoted.
- 36. All prices in the Bill of Quantities must be in RSA currency and inclusive of Value Added Tax (VAT).
- 37. Bids will be opened immediately after the closing date and time in a venue to be indicated.
- 38. No Bid will be accepted from persons in the service of State as it is defined in the Municipal Finance Management Act and Regulations.
- 39. The municipality reserves the right to appoint more than one contractor/s.
- 40. The supply Chain Management Policy of Mogale City Local Municipality allow persons aggrieved by decisions or actions taken by the municipality in the implementation of its Supply Chain Management system, to lodge within fourteen (14) days of the decision or action a written objection or complaint to the municipality against the decision or action. All objections or complaints should be submitted via email to <a href="mailto:SCMEnquiries@mogalecity.gov.za">SCMEnquiries@mogalecity.gov.za</a>.
- 41. Bid documents may be downloaded from <a href="https://www.mogalecity.gov.za">www.mogalecity.gov.za</a>.

#### OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER

| Municipality | Contractor |  |
|--------------|------------|--|
|--------------|------------|--|

Page 12 of 214

# **PART T1: TENDERING PROCEDURES**

#### T1.1 TENDER NOTICE AND INVITATION TO TENDER

DESCRIPTION OF WORKS: TENDERS ARE HEREBY INVITED FROM CONTRACTOR/S WITH CIBD GRADING OF 2SF OR HIGHER FOR THE REPLACEMENT, INSTALLATION, MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR OF FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT IN MOGALE CITY LOCAL MUNICIPALITY OWNED BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES FOR A PERIOD OF THIRTY-SIX (36) MONTHS ON AN AS AND WHEN REQUIRED BASIS.

Tenderers should have a Construction Industry Development Board CIDB contractor grading designation of 2SF or higher.

Tenders will be evaluated on the basis of awarding points for the specific goals and quality of the tenderer. The **80/20** Preference Point System will be applied to all tenders.

Tender documents are downloadable on National Treasury e-tender website (www.etenders.gov.za) and the www.mogalecity.gov.za Website.

The lowest or any tender will not necessarily be accepted, and the Municipality reserves the right to accept any tender as a whole or in part or no tender.

Tenders must remain valid for a period of **120** days after the closing date for the submission of tenders, during which period a tender may not be amended or withdrawn and may be accepted at any time by the Municipality.

A <u>COMPULSORY BRIEFING SESSION</u> with a representative of the Employer will take place at Mayoral Chamber, Civic Centre, Corner Commissioner and Market Street, Krugersdorp, 1740 on the 15 October 2025 at 09h00am.

The closing date and time for receipt of tenders is **03 November 2025 at 11H00**. The bid documents must be deposited in the tender box situated at the address below. Bidders must submit the original document. Tenders will be received on the closing date and time shown, must be enclosed in sealed envelopes bearing the applicable tender heading and reference number, as well as the closing time and due date, and must be addressed to:

Tender box situated at the reception desk of the Supply Chain Management Unit, situated on the upper level of the West Wing of the Mogale City Civic Centre, Corner Commissioner and Market Streets in Krugersdorp.

Tenders will be opened at the latter address at the time indicated.

ENQUIRIES: E-Mail: <a href="mailto:scmenquiries@mogalecity.gov.za">scmenquiries@mogalecity.gov.za</a>

| Municipality |  | Contractor |  |
|--------------|--|------------|--|
|--------------|--|------------|--|

Page 13 of 214

## T1.2 TENDER DATA

The conditions of tender are the Standard Conditions of Tender as contained in **Annexure C** of **Standard for Uniformity in Engineering and Construction Works Contracts (Board Notice 423 Government Gazette No 42622 of 8 August 2019)**, bound into Section T1.2

The Standard Conditions of Tender makes several references to the Tender Data. The Tender Data shall have precedence in the interpretation of any ambiguity or inconsistency between it and the Standard Conditions of Tender to which it mainly applies.

| C.1.1 Actions C.1.2 Tender Documents | The Employer is Mogale City Local Municipality  Volume 1: Tender Document  The tender documents issued by the Employer comprise of: |
|--------------------------------------|---|
|                                      |   |
| Documents                            | The tender documents issued by the Employer comprise of:  |
|                                      |   |
|                                      | THE TENDER  |
|                                      | Part T1: Tendering Procedures   |
|                                      | T1.1 – Tender Advert  |
|                                      | T1.2 – Tender data  |
|                                      | T1.3 – Standard Conditions of Tender  |
|                                      | Part T2: Returnable documents   |
|                                      | T2.1 – List of returnable documents   |
|                                      | T2.2 – Returnable schedules   |
|                                      | THE CONTRACT  |
|                                      | Part C1: Agreements and contract data   |
|                                      | C1.1 – Form of offer and acceptance   |
|                                      | C1.2 – Contract data  |
|                                      | C1.3 – Form of guarantee  |
|                                      | C1.4 – Guarantee (Cash deposit)   |
|                                      | C1.5 – Health and safety agreement  |
|                                      | C1.6 – Adjudicators contract  |
|                                      | Part C2: Pricing Data   |
|                                      | C2.1 Pricing Instructions   |
|                                      | C2.2 Bill of Quantities   |
|                                      | Part C3: Scope of work  |
|                                      | C3 – Scope of work  |
|                                      | Part C4: Site information   |
|                                      | C4 – Site information   |
|                                      | Volume 2: Standard Detail Drawings  |
| C.1.3.2                              | The tender document of the winning tenderer will become the   |
|                                      | contract document between the Employer and Contractor.  |
| C.1.3 Interpretation                 | The tender documents have been drafted in English. The  |
| 0424                                 | contract arising from the invitation to tender shall be interpreted   |
| C.1.3.4                              | and construed in English  |
| C.1.4 Communication                  | ·   |
| and Employe Agent                    | Address: Mogale City Local Municipality   |
| Agent                                | P O Box 94  |

| Municipality |  | Contractor |  |
|--------------|--|------------|--|
|--------------|--|------------|--|

Page **14** of **214** 

|           | 1   |   |
|-----------|---|---|
|           |   | Krugersdorp   |
|           |   | <b>1740</b> Tel: N/A  |
|           |   | E-Mail: scmenquiries@mogalecity.gov.za  |
| C.1.5     | The Employer's                                    | The Employer may accept or reject any variation, deviation,   |
|           | right to accept or<br>reject any tender<br>offer: | tender offer, or alternative tender offer, and may cancel the tender process and reject all tender offers at any time before the formation of a contract. The Employer shall not accept or incur any liability to a tenderer for such cancellation and rejection but will give reasons for such action upon written request to do so.   |
| C.1.6.1   | Data pertaining<br>to targeted<br>procurement     | This tender will be adjudicated and awarded in terms of the Mogale City Local Municipality Procurement Policy. The complete document can be requested from Mogale City Local Municipality. A list of trained local labour will be provided by the Municipal structure on award of the Tender.   |
| C.1.6.2   | Corporate Social<br>Responsibility                | A 2% VAT inclusive contribution will be deducted from all certified payments to the contractor and will be deducted from the amount payable before payment is issued. This is only applicable to service providers outside of the Mogale City jurisdiction.   |
| C.1.6.3.1 | Tenderers shall submit their proposals            | The Employer shall evaluate each responsive submission in terms of the method of evaluation stated in C.3.11.3 in the Tender Data.  |
| C.2.1     | Eligibility Criteria and Requirements             | Only those tenderers who are registered with the CIDB or are capable of being so prior to the evaluation of submissions, in a contract grading designation equal to or higher than a contractor grading designation determined in accordance with the sum tendered for a <b>2SF OR HIGHER</b> class of construction work, are eligible to submit tenders.  Joint Ventures are eligible to submit tenders provided that:  1. every member of a joint venture is registered with the CIDB; 2. the lead partner has a contractor grading designation in the <b>2SF OR HIGHER class</b> of construction work OR higher; and The combined contractor grading designation calculated in accordance with the Construction Industry Development Regulations is equal to <b>2SF OR HIGHER</b> than a contractor designation in accordance with the sum tendered for a <b>2SF OR HIGHER</b> class of construction work or a value determined in accordance with Regulation 25(1B) or 25(7A) of the Construction Industry Development Regulations. |
| C.2.7     | Clarification meeting                             | The arrangements for the compulsory Project Briefing Session are:  Date: Refer to Invitation to Tender  Venue: Refer to Invitation to Tender  Enquiries may be directed to <a href="mailto:scmenquiries@mogalecity.gov.za">scmenquiries@mogalecity.gov.za</a> Tenderers must sign the attendance list in the name of the tendering entity. Addenda will be issued to and tenders will be received only from those tendering entities appearing on the attendance list.  |
| C.2.8     | Seek<br>clarification                             | Request clarification of the tender documents, if necessary, by notifying the employer at least <b>5 (five) working days</b> before the closing time stated in the tender data.   |
| C.2.9     | Insurance   | Accept that the submission of a tender shall be construed as an acknowledgement by the tenderer that he is satisfied with, where  |

| Municipality | Contract | etor |  |
|--------------|----------|------|--|
|--------------|----------|------|--|

Page **15** of **214** 

|          |                                  | applicable, the insurance cover the Employer will affect under the  |
|----------|----------------------------------|---|
| C.2.12   | Alternative                      | contract. Alternative tender offers will <b>not</b> be considered.  |
| C.2.13   | offers Submitting a tender offer | Return all volumes of the tender document to the Employer after completion of the relevant sections of each volume in their entirety writing in black ink.  |
|          |                                  | All volumes are to be left intact in original format and no pages shall be removed or re-arranged   |
|          |                                  | The tenderer must submit one tender offer only in a sealed envelope.  The Employer's address for delivery of tender offers and identification details to be shown on the tenderer's offer package are:  |
|          |                                  | Location of tender box: Reception desk of the Supply Chain Management Unit, upper level of the West Wing of the Mogale City Civic Centre  |
|          |                                  | Physical Address: Corner Commission and Market Street,  |
|          |                                  | Krugersdorp, 1740 Identification Details: IDS (BM) 01/2026 TENDERS ARE HEREBY INVITED FROM CONTRACTOR/S WITH CIBD GRADING OF 2SF OR HIGHER FOR THE REPLACEMENT, INSTALLATION, MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR OF FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT IN MOGALE CITY LOCAL MUNICIPALITY OWNED BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES FOR A PERIOD OF THIRTY-SIX (36) MONTHS ON AN AS AND WHEN REQUIRED BASIS. |
|          |                                  | Closing date and time of the tender: <b>03 November 2025, at 11:00</b> Tenderer's name, his authorised representatives name, Postal address and telephonic contact numbers.   |
| C.2.13.3 |                                  | Parts of each tender offer communicated on paper shall be submitted as <b>an original document</b> .  |
|          |                                  | Each tenderer is required to submit a <u>fully completed and</u> signed tender submission document.   |
| C.2.13.4 |                                  | Only authorised signatories may sign the original and all copies of the tender offer where required.  |
|          |                                  | In the case of a <b>ONE-PERSON CONCERN</b> submitting a tender, this shall be clearly stated.   |
|          |                                  | In the case of a <b>COMPANY</b> submitting a tender, include a copy of a <u>resolution by its board of directors</u> authorising a director or other official of the company to sign the documents on behalf of the company.  |
|          |                                  | In the case of a <b>CLOSE CORPORATION</b> submitting a tender, include a copy of a <u>resolution by its members</u> authorising a member or other official of the corporation to sign the documents on each member's behalf.  |

| Municipality Contractor |  |
|-------------------------|--|
|-------------------------|--|

Page **16** of **214** 

|           | rage 100   |                                     |
|-----------|--|-------------------------------------|
|           | In the case of a <b>PARTNERSHIP</b> submitting a tender, <u>all partners</u> shall sign the documents, unless one partner or a g of partners has been authorised to sign on behalf of each par in which case <u>proof of such authorisation</u> shall be include the Tender.   | roup<br>tner,                       |
|           | In the case of a <b>JOINT VENTURE/CONSORTIUM</b> submitti tender, include <u>a resolution of each company</u> of the venture together with a <u>resolution by its members</u> authorisi member of the joint venture to sign the documents on behathe joint venture.  | joint<br>ing a                      |
| C.2.13.5  | Accept that failure to submit proof of authorisation to the tender shall result in the tender offer being regarded non-responsive.  The identification details are:  |                                     |
| 0.2.13.3  | THE IDENTIFICATION DETAILS ARE.  |                                     |
|           | Tender Description: IDS (BM) 01/2026 - TENDERS A HEREBY INVITED FROM CONTRACTOR/S WITH CONTRACTOR/S AND REPAIR OF FOR THE PRIOR OF THE PRIO | CIBD<br>ENT,<br>FIRE<br>CAL<br>OR A |
|           | Closing Time: 11:00 Closing Date: 03 November 2025 Each tender shall be enclosed in a sealed envelope, bearing correct identification details and shall be submitted (Handel DELIVERED) at:  |                                     |
|           | TENDER BOX ADDRESS: Reception of the Supply Chain Manager Unit, upper level of the West Wing of Mogale City Centre Corner Commissioner and Market Str  | the                                 |
|           | Ensure that all required compliance documents are included usubmission as no additional documents will be requested bidders after closing.   |                                     |
|           |  | THE<br>RGE<br>DER                   |
| C.2.13.6  | This tender will be submitted as a 1 envelope tender document  |                                     |
| C.2.13.9  | Telephonic, telegraphic, telex, scanned, facsimile or e-ma   | ailed                               |
| C.2.13.10 | offers will <u>not</u> be accepted  Accept that all conditions, which are printed or written upon  |                                     |
|           | stationery used by the Tenderer for the purpose of c connection with the submission of a tender offer for this Cont  |                                     |

| Municipality |  | Contractor |  |
|--------------|--|------------|--|
|--------------|--|------------|--|

Page **17** of **214** 

|            |                  | which are in conflict with the conditions laid down in this document  |
|------------|------------------|---|
|            |                  | shall be waived, renounced and abandoned.   |
| C.2.13.10. |                  | All annexures (for the Returnable Schedules) must be submitted  |
| 1          |                  | in a separately bound document together with the tender   |
|            |                  | document  |
| C.2.14     | Information and  |   |
|            | data to be       |   |
|            | completed in all |   |
|            | respects         | Section C1.1 : Form of Offer and Acceptance Section C1.2 : Contract Data (Part 2)   |
|            |                  | Section C2.2 : Pricing Schedule   |
|            |                  | Ŭ   |
|            |                  | The above sections shall be signed by the Tenderer (and   |
|            |                  | witnesses where required). Individual pages should only be  |
|            |                  | initialled by the successful Tenderer and by the witnesses after  |
|            |                  | acceptance by the Employer of the Tender Offer.   |
|            |                  | The Tenderer shall complete and sign the Form of Offer prior to   |
|            |                  | the submission of a Tender Offer.   |
|            |                  |   |
|            |                  | The Schedule of Deviations (if applicable) shall be signed by the   |
|            |                  | successful Tenderer after acceptance by the Employer of the Tender Offer.   |
|            |                  | render Offer.   |
|            |                  | Accept that failure on the part of the Tenderer to submit any one   |
|            |                  | of the Returnable Documents listed in Part T2 – Returnable  |
|            |                  | Documents within the period stipulated, shall be just cause for the   |
|            |                  | Employer to consider the tender offer as being regarded as non-   |
|            |                  | responsive.   |
|            |                  | Accept that the Employer shall in the evaluation of tender offers take due account of the Tenderer's past performance in the      |
|            |                  | execution of similar engineering works of comparable magnitude,   |
|            |                  | and the degree to which he possesses the necessary technical,   |
|            |                  | financial and other resources to enable him to complete the Works   |
|            |                  | successfully within the contract period. Satisfy the Employer and   |
|            |                  | the Engineer as to his ability to perform and complete the Works  |
|            |                  | timeously, safely and with satisfactory quality, and furnish details  |
|            |                  | in Part T2 – Returnable Documents.  |
|            |                  | Accept that the Employer is restricted in accordance with clause  |
|            |                  | 5 (1) of the Construction Regulations, 2014, to only appoint a  |
|            |                  | contractor whom he is satisfied has the necessary competencies  |
|            |                  | and resources to carry out the work safely. Accept that submitting  |
|            |                  | inferior and inadequate information relating to health and safety   |
|            |                  | (as required in clause 2.23) shall be regarded as justifiable and compelling reasons not to accept the Tender Offer of the        |
|            |                  | Tenderer scoring the highest number of tender evaluation points.  |
| C.2.15     | Closing time     | The closing time for submission of tender offers is stated in the   |
|            |                  | tender notice and invitation to tender.   |
| 0.0.15     |                  | No late submissions will be considered  |
| C.2.16     | Tender offer     | All Bids shall remain valid for a period of one hundred and   |
|            | validity         | twenty (120) days after the time and date set for the opening of  |
|            |                  | Bids, or until the tenderer is relieved of this obligation by the Employer, in writing, at an earlier date. However, the tenderer |
|            |                  | may be requested in writing, to extend the validity of this tender  |
| <u> </u>   | 1                | ,   |

| Municipality Contractor |  |  |
|-------------------------|--|--|
|-------------------------|--|--|

Page **18** of **214** 

|            |  | for a specific period. The written approval of the tenderer must<br>then be received before the lapsing of the original validity period,<br>in order to remain valid.   |
|------------|--|---|
| C.2.16.5   |  | If the tender validity period expires on a Saturday, Sunday or public holiday, the tender offer shall remain valid and open for acceptance until closure of business on the following working day.  |
| C.2.16.5.1 |  | Accept that should the Tenderer unilaterally withdraw his tender during the tender validity period, the Employer shall, without prejudice to any other rights he may have, be entitled to accept any less favourable tender for the Works from those received, or to call for fresh tenders, or to otherwise arrange for execution of the Works, and the Tenderer shall pay on demand any additional expense incurred by the Employer on account of the adoption of the said courses, as well as either the difference in cost between the tender withdrawn (as corrected in terms of clause 3.9 of the Conditions of Tender) and any less favourable tender accepted by the Employer, or the difference between the tender withdrawn (as corrected) and the cost of execution of the Works by the Employer as well as any other amounts the Employer may have to pay to have the Works completed |
| C.2.17     | Clarification of<br>tender offer after<br>submission |   |
|            |  | Note: sub-clause C.2.17 does not preclude the negotiation of the final terms of the contract with a preferred tenderer following a competitive selection process, should the employer to do so.   |
| C.2.18     | Provide other material                               | The tenderer shall, when requested by the employer to do so, submit the names of all management and supervisory staff that will be employed to supervise the labour-intensive portion of the works together with satisfactory evidence that such staff members satisfy the eligibility requirements or upon written request.  |
| C.2.19     | Inspections,<br>Tests and<br>analysis                | Provide access during working hours to premises for inspections, tests and analysis as provided for in the tender data.   |
| C.2.20     | Submit securities, bonds, policies, etc.             | The tenderer is required to submit with his tender a letter of intent from an approved insurer undertaking to provide the performance bond to the format included in <b>Section C1.3</b> of Part C1 Agreements and Contract Data of this document.  |
| C.2.21     | Check final draft                                    | Check the final draft of the contract provided by the employer within the time available for the employer to issue the contract.  |
| C.2.22     | Return of other tender documents                     | If so instructed by the employer, return all retained tender documents with twenty-eight days after the expiry of the validity period stated in the tender data.  |
| C.2.23     | Certificates   | Refer to <b>Part T2</b> of this procurement document for a list of the documents that are to be returned with the tender.  The Tenderer must provide the following with his submitted bid document.  T2.2.1 Record of Addenda to Tender Documents  T2.2.2 Compulsory Enterprise Questionnaire   |

| Municipality | Contract | etor |  |
|--------------|----------|------|--|
|--------------|----------|------|--|

Page 19 of 214

|   |  | Page <b>19</b> of <b>214</b>  |
|---|--|---|
|   | T2.2<br>T2.2<br>T2.2<br>T2.2<br>T2.2<br>T2.2<br>T2.2<br>T2.2   | <ul> <li>Authority of Signatory</li> <li>MCLM Corporate Social Responsibility</li> <li>Proposed Amendments and Qualifications</li> <li>Declaration of Interest</li> <li>Preference Points Claim Form</li> <li>Declaration of Tenderer's Past Supply Chain Management Practices</li> <li>Certificate of Independent Bid Determination</li> <li>Capacity to Execute Work</li> <li>Key Personnel/Project Team</li> <li>Previous Experience</li> <li>Schedule of Proposed Subcontractors</li> <li>Rates for Special Materials (NOT APPLICABLE)</li> <li>Certificate of Tenderers Attendance at the Clarification Meeting</li> <li>Tax Clearance Certificate</li> <li>Certificate of Contractors Registration issued by the Construction Industry Development Board</li> <li>(A) Municipal Accounts</li> <li>Occupational Health and Safety Questionnaire</li> </ul> |
|   | bid a<br>Whe<br>requi<br>must<br>of ea   | ire to submit the required returnable schedules will deem the is non-responsive. Ire a tenderer satisfies CIDB contractor grading designation irements through joint venture formation, such tenderers the submit the Certificates of Contractor Registration in respect ach partner.   |
| the G   | ciated with a) estimated with a) estimated with a) estimated b) estima | Tenderer, undertakes to: engage one or more Targeted Enterprises / Targeted Labour in accordance with the provisions of the SANS 1914 as varied in the Procurement Section of the Scope of Works. deliver to the Employer, within 5 working days of being requested in writing to do so, a Targeted Enterprise Declaration Affidavit in respect of all Targeted Enterprises engaged at prime contract level to satisfy Contract Participation Goal requirements. accept the sanctions set out in the Scope of Works should a conditions be breached.  |
| C2.25 Canva obtain addition inform tender           | assing and The indirection indirection by tender the control of th | Tenderer shall not make any attempt either directly or ectly to canvass any of the Employers' officials or the loyer's agent in respect of his tender, after the opening of the ers but prior to the Employer arriving at a decision thereon.  Tenderer shall not make any attempt to obtain particulars of relevant information, other than that disclosed at the opening  |
| C2.26 Prohib<br>award<br>persor<br>service<br>state | of ter<br>obtions on The last to a) and the last to b) and the c)  | Employer is prohibited to award a tender to a person - who is in the service of the state; or if that person is not a natural person, of which any director, manager, principal shareholder or stakeholder is a person in the service of the state; or a person who is an advisor or consultant contracted with the municipality or municipal entity.  The service of the state means to be -   |

| Municipality | Contract | etor |  |
|--------------|----------|------|--|
|--------------|----------|------|--|

Page 20 of 214

|       |   | rage <b>20</b> 01 <b>214</b>  |
|-------|---|---|
|       |   | <ul> <li>a) a member of:-</li> <li>• any municipal council;</li> <li>• any provincial legislature; or</li> <li>• the National Assembly or the National Council of</li> </ul>  |
|       |   | Provinces; b) a member of the board of directors of any municipal entity; c) an official of any municipality or municipal entity; d) an employee of any national or provincial department; e) provincial public entity or constitutional institution within the meaning of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No.1 of 1999);  |
|       |   | <ul> <li>f) a member of the accounting authority of any national or provincial public entity; or</li> <li>g) an employee of Parliament or a provincial legislature.</li> </ul>  |
|       |   | In order to give effect to the above, the questionnaire for the declaration of interests in the tender of persons in service of state in part T2 of this procurement document must be completed.  |
| C2.27 | Awards to close<br>family members<br>of persons in the<br>service of the<br>state | Accept that the notes to the Employer's annual financial statements must disclose particulars of any award of more than R2000 to a person who is a spouse, child or parent of a person in the service of the state (defined in clause F2.25), or has been in the service of the state in the previous twelve months, including - a) the name of that person; b) the capacity in which that person is in the service of the state; and c) the amount of the award. |
|       |   | In order to give effect to the above, the questionnaire for the declaration of interests in the tender of persons in service of state in Part T2 of this procurement document must be completed.  |
| C2.28 | Vendor registration   | The contractor will be required to register as a supplier/ service provider on the Central Supplier Database (CSD) vendor register before any appointment can be done.  |
|       |   | If the tenderer is already registered as a vendor, it is required to record the vendor number in space provided on the cover page of this Tender document.  |
|       |   | Vendor registration documents are available from the National Treasury website.   |
|       |   | All parties of a joint venture or consortium submitting a tender shall comply with the requirements of this clause.   |
| C2.29 | Tax   | National Treasury SCM Instruction no. 7 of 2017/18 clause 4 application during SCM Processes state that:  |
|       |   | The designated official(s) must verify the tenderer's tax compliance status prior to the finalisation of the award of the tender or price quotation.  |
|       |   | Where the recommended tenderer is not tax compliant, the tenderer should be notified of their non- compliant status and the tenderer must be requested to submit to the municipality or municipal entity, within 7 working days, written proof from South African Revenue Services of their tax compliance status or proof  |

| Municipality | Contract | etor |  |
|--------------|----------|------|--|
|--------------|----------|------|--|

Page **21** of **214** 

|            | T                                     | [  |
|------------|---------------------------------------|--|
|            |                                       | from SARS that they have made an arrangement to meet their outstanding tax obligations. The proof of tax compliance status submitted by the tenderer to the municipality or municipal entity must be verified via the Central Supplier Database or e-Filing  |
|            |                                       | Accept that the tenderer will be rejected if such tenderer fails to provide proof of tax compliance status in terms of clause 4.2 of National Treasury SCM Instruction no. 7 of 2017/18  |
| C.3 The em | ployer's undertaking                  | gs   |
| C.3.1.1    | Respond to requests from the tenderer | Unless otherwise stated in the tender Data, respond to a request for clarification received up to five (5) working days before the tender closing time stated in the Tender Data and notify all tenderers who drew procurement documents.  |
| C.3.1.2    |                                       | Consider any request to make a material change in the capabilities or formation of the tendering entity (or both) or any other criteria which formed part of the qualifying requirements used to prequalify a tenderer to submit a tender offer in terms of a previous procurement process and deny any such request if as a consequence:  |
|            |                                       | <ul> <li>a) an individual firm, or a joint venture as a whole, or any individual member of the joint venture fails to meet any of the collective or individual qualifying requirements;</li> <li>b) the new partners to a joint venture were not prequalified in the first instance, either as individual firms or as another joint venture; or</li> <li>c) in the opinion of the Employer, acceptance of the material change would compromise the outcome of the prequalification process.</li> </ul> |
| C.3.2      | Issue Addenda                         | If necessary, issue addenda that may amend or amplify the tender documents to each tenderer during the period from the date that tender documents are available until three days before the tender closing time stated in the Tender Data. If, as a result a tenderer applies for an extension to the closing time stated in the Tender Data, the Employer may grant such extension and, shall then notify all tenderers who drew documents.   |
| C.3.4.1    | Opening of<br>Tender<br>Submissions   | Unless the two-envelope system is to be followed, open valid tender submissions in the presence of tenderers' agents who choose to attend at the time and place stated in the tender data. Tender submissions for which acceptable reasons for withdrawal have been submitted will not be opened.  |
| C.3.4.2    |                                       | Announce at the meeting held immediately after the opening of tender submissions, at a venue indicated in the tender data, the name of each tenderer whose tender offer is opened and, where applicable, the total of his prices, number of claimed points on specific goals and time for completion for the main tender offer only.   |
| C.3.4.3    |                                       | Make available the record outlined in C.3.4.2 to all interested persons upon request.  |
| C.3.5.1    | Two-Envelope<br>System                | Where stated in the tender data that a two-envelope system is to be followed, open only the technical proposal of valid tenders in the presence of tenderers' agents who choose to attend at the time and place stated in the tender data and announce the name of each tenderer whose technical proposal is opened.   |

| Municipality |  | Contractor |  |
|--------------|--|------------|--|
|--------------|--|------------|--|

Page 22 of 214

|         |   | Fage 22 01 214   |
|---------|---|--|
| C.3.5.2 |   | Evaluate functionality of the technical proposals offered by tenderers, then advise tenderers who remain in contention for the award of the contract of the time and place when the financial proposals will be opened. Open only the financial proposals of tenderers, who score in the functionality evaluation more than the minimum number of points for functionality stated in the tender data, and announce the score obtained for the technical proposals and the total price and any claimed points on specific goals. Return unopened financial proposals to tenderers whose technical proposals failed to achieve the minimum number of points for functionality. |
| C.3.6   | Non-Disclosure  | Not disclose to tenderers, or to any other person not officially concerned with such processes, information relating to the evaluation and comparison of tender offers, the final evaluation price and recommendations for the award of a contract, until after the award of the contract to the successful tenderer.  |
| C.3.7   | Grounds for<br>Rejection and<br>Disqualification          | Determine whether there has been any effort by a tenderer to influence the processing of tender offers and instantly disqualify a tenderer (and his tender offer) if it is established that he engaged in corrupt or fraudulent practices.   |
| C.3.8.1 | Test for responsiveness                                   | Determine, after opening and before detailed evaluation, whether each tender offer properly received:  a) complies with the requirements of these Conditions of Tender, b) has been properly and fully completed and signed, and c) is responsive to the other requirements of the tender documents.   |
| C.3.8.2 |   | <ul> <li>A responsive tender is one that conforms to all the terms, conditions, and specifications of the tender documents without material deviation or qualification. A material deviation or qualification is one which, in the Employer's opinion, would:</li> <li>a) detrimentally affect the scope, quality, or performance of the works, services or supply identified in the Scope of Work,</li> <li>b) significantly change the Employer's or the tenderer's risks and responsibilities under the contract, or</li> <li>c) affect the competitive position of other tenderers presenting responsive tenders, if it were to be rectified.</li> </ul>                 |
| C.3.9.1 | Arithmetical<br>Errors,<br>Omissions and<br>Discrepancies | Reject a non-responsive tender offer, and not allow it to be subsequently made responsive by correction or withdrawal of the non-conforming deviation or reservation  Check the highest ranked tender or tenderer with the highest number of tender evaluation points after the evaluation of tender offers in accordance with C.3.11 for:  a) the gross misplacement of the decimal point in any unit rate; b) omissions made in completing the pricing schedule or bills   |
|         |   | of quantities; or c) arithmetic errors in:   |

| Municipality | Contract | etor |  |
|--------------|----------|------|--|
|--------------|----------|------|--|

Page 23 of 214

| C.3.9.2  |                                    | i) line item totals resulting from the product of a unit rate and a quantity in bills of quantities or schedules of prices; or ii) the summation of the prices  The employer must correct the arithmetical errors in the following manner:   |
|----------|------------------------------------|--|
|          |                                    | <ul> <li>a) Where there is a discrepancy between the amounts in words and amounts in figures, the amount in words shall govern.</li> <li>b) If bills of quantities or pricing schedules apply and there is an error in the line item total resulting from the product of the unit rate and the quantity, the line item total shall govern and the rate shall be corrected. Where there is an obviously gross misplacement of the decimal point in the unit rate, the line item total as quoted shall govern, and the unit rate shall be corrected.</li> <li>c) Where there is an error in the total of the prices either as a result of other corrections required by this checking process or in the tenderer's addition of prices, the total of the prices shall govern and the tenderer will be asked to revise selected item prices (and their rates if bills of quantities apply) to achieve the tendered total of the prices.</li> </ul> |
|          |                                    | Consider the rejection of a tender offer if the tenderer does not correct or accept the correction of the arithmetical error in the manner described above.  |
| C.3.10.1 | Clarification of a<br>Tender Offer | Obtain clarification from a tenderer on any matter that could give rise to ambiguity in a contract arising from the tender offer.  |
| C.3.11   | Evaluation of tender offers        | Method 1 will be used to evaluate all responsive tender offers in terms of Clause C.3.11.2 of the Standard Conditions of Tender and tender will be evaluated in 3 stages namely:  Stage 2: Functionality   |
|          |                                    | Stage 3: The preferential point system (The preferential points to be used shall be the 80/20 points system in terms of the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000 (Act 5 of 2000) Regulations 2017) plus points claimed in terms of the specific goals (80 points allocated for price and 20 points allocated for specific goals)  |
|          |                                    | The tender will be awarded as a whole.   |
| C3.11.1  | General                            | The procedure for the evaluation of responsive tender shall be Method 1 (Clause C.3.11.2)  |
|          |                                    | The financial offer will be scored using Formula 2 (Option 1) in Table C.1 where the value of W1 is:   |

| Municipality | Co | ontractor |  |
|--------------|----|-----------|--|
|--------------|----|-----------|--|

Page **24** of **214** 

|          |                  | 1. 90 where the financial value of all responsive tender   |  |  |  |
|----------|------------------|--|--|--|--|
|          |                  | received have a value in excess of R50 million (all  |  |  |  |
|          |                  | applicable taxes included).  |  |  |  |
|          |                  | 2. 80 where the financial value of all responsive tender have  |  |  |  |
|          |                  | a value that equals or less than R50 million (all applicable   |  |  |  |
|          |                  | taxes included).   |  |  |  |
|          |                  | Up to 100 minus W1 tender evaluated points will be awarded to  |  |  |  |
|          |                  | tenderers who completed the preferencing schedule and who are  |  |  |  |
| C.3.11.2 | 80/20            | found to be eligible for the preference claimed.   |  |  |  |
| 0.3.11.2 | Preference Point | The 80/20 preference point system for acquisition of services, works or goods up to Rand value of R50 million: |  |  |  |
|          | System           | , ,  |  |  |  |
|          |                  | (a) The following formula must be used to calculate the points for   |  |  |  |
|          |                  | price in respect of tenders (including price quotation) with a   |  |  |  |
|          |                  | Rand value equal to, or above R 30 000 and up to Rand value  |  |  |  |
|          |                  | of R50 000 000 (all applicable taxes included):  |  |  |  |
|          |                  | (i) $P_{s} = 80 \times \left[1 - \left(\frac{P_{t} - P_{min}}{P_{min}}\right)\right]$                          |  |  |  |
|          |                  | Where  |  |  |  |
|          |                  | P <sub>s</sub> = Points scored for comparative price of tender or offer under consideration;                   |  |  |  |
|          |                  | P <sub>t</sub> = Comparative price of tender of offer under  |  |  |  |
|          |                  | consideration; and   |  |  |  |
|          |                  | P <sub>min</sub> = Comparative price of lowest acceptable tender or offer.                                     |  |  |  |
|          |                  | (ii) An Employer of state may apply the formula in   |  |  |  |
|          |                  | paragraph (i) for price quotations with a value less than R 30 000, if and when appropriate.                   |  |  |  |
|          |                  | (b) Subject to subparagraph (c), points must be awarded to a   |  |  |  |
|          |                  | tender for attaining the specific goals in accordance with the   |  |  |  |
|          |                  | table below:   |  |  |  |

| The specific goals allocated points in terms of this tender   | Number of points allocated (90/10 system) (To be completed by the organ of state) | Number of points allocated (80/20 system) (To be completed by the organ of state) | Number of points claimed (90/10 system) (To be completed by the tenderer) | Number of points claimed (80/20 system) (To be completed by the tenderer) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Within the boundaries of the municipality (Municipal account/ lease agreement/rental statement will be utilized to verify area of jurisdiction of bidder) | X   | 10  | Х   |   |

| Municipality | Co | ontractor |  |
|--------------|----|-----------|--|
|--------------|----|-----------|--|

Page 25 of 214

| Outside the boundaries of the Municipality, but within the west Rand District Municipality.  |   |   |   |  |
|--|---|---|---|--|
| (Municipal account/ lease agreement/rental statement will be utilized to verify area of jurisdiction of bidder)                      | Х | 6 | X |  |
| Within the boundaries of Gauteng Province  |   |   |   |  |
| Municipal account/ lease agreement/rental statement will be utilized to verify the area of jurisdiction of bidder.                   | Х | 4 | Х |  |
| Outside the boundaries of Gauteng Province   | V | 0 | V |  |
| (Municipal account/ lease agreement/rental statement will be utilized to verify the area of jurisdiction of bidder)                  | Х | 0 | Х |  |
| Gender (woman owned enterprises).  | Х | 5 | Х |  |
| (Central Supplier Database will<br>be utilized to verify women-<br>owned enterprise points of<br>bidder)                             |   |   |   |  |
| Youth (Enterprise owned by persons younger than 35 years).   | Х | 5 | Х |  |
| (Central Supplier Database will<br>be utilized to verify enterprises<br>owned by persons younger<br>than 35 years points of bidder). |   |   |   |  |

- (c) A maximum of 20 points may be allocated in accordance with subparagraph (b)
- (d) The points scored by tender in respect of the specific goals contemplated in subparagraph (b) must be added to the points scored for price a calculated in accordance with subparagraph (a).

The contract must be awarded to the tender who scores the highest total number of points.

| C.3.11.3 | 90/10<br>Preference Point<br>System | The 90/10 preference point system for acquisition of services, works or goods above a Rand value of R50 million:  |
|----------|-------------------------------------|---|
|          |                                     | (a) The following formula must be used to calculate the points for price in respect of tenders (including price quotation) with a Rand value above R50 000 000 (all applicable taxes included): |
|          |                                     | (i) $P_s = 90 \times \left[1 - \left(\frac{P_t - P_{min}}{P_{min}}\right)\right]$   |

| Municipality |  | Contractor |  |
|--------------|--|------------|--|
|--------------|--|------------|--|

Page **26** of **214** 

#### Where

P<sub>s</sub> = Points scored for comparative price of tender or offer under consideration;

*P<sub>t</sub>* = Comparative price of tender of offer under consideration; and

 $P_{min}$  = Comparative price of lowest acceptable tender or offer.

- (ii) An Employer of state may apply the formula in paragraph (i) for price quotations with a value less than R 30 000, if and when appropriate.
- (b) Subject to subparagraph (c), points must be awarded to a tender for attaining the specific goals in accordance with the table below:

| The specific goals allocated points in terms of this tender  | Number of points allocated (90/10 system) (To be completed by the organ of state) | Number of points allocated (80/20 system) (To be completed by the organ of state) | Number of points claimed (90/10 system) (To be completed by the tenderer) | Number of points claimed (80/20 system) (To be completed by the tenderer) |
|--|---|---|---|---|
| Within the boundaries of the municipality (Municipal account/ lease  |   |   |   |   |
| agreement/rental statement will be utilized to verify area of jurisdiction of bidder)                              | Х   | 10  |   |   |
| Outside the boundaries of the Municipality, but within the west Rand District Municipality.                        | X   | 6   |   |   |
| (Municipal account/ lease agreement/rental statement will be utilized to verify area of jurisdiction of bidder)    |   |   |   |   |
| Within the boundaries of Gauteng Province  |   |   |   |   |
| Municipal account/ lease agreement/rental statement will be utilized to verify the area of jurisdiction of bidder. | Х   | 4   |   |   |
| Outside the boundaries of Gauteng Province   | Х   | 0   |   |   |

| Municipality |  | Contractor |  |
|--------------|--|------------|--|
|--------------|--|------------|--|

Page 27 of 214

| _ |   |   |   |  |  |
|---|---|---|---|--|--|
|   | (Municipal account/ lease agreement/rental statement will be utilized to verify the area of jurisdiction of bidder)         |   |   |  |  |
|   | Gender (woman owned enterprises).   | X | 5 |  |  |
|   | (Central Supplier Database will be utilized to verify women-owned enterprise points of bidder)                              |   |   |  |  |
|   | Youth (Enterprise owned by persons younger than 35 years).  | Х | 5 |  |  |
|   | (Central Supplier Database will be utilized to verify enterprises owned by persons younger than 35 years points of bidder). |   |   |  |  |

- (c) A maximum of 10 points may be allocated in accordance with subparagraph (b)
- (d) The points scored by tender in respect of the specific goals contemplated in subparagraph (b) must be added to the points scored for price a calculated in accordance with subparagraph (a).

| The contrac | t must be awarded | to the tender who scores the highest total number of points.   |  |
|-------------|-------------------|--|--|
| C.3.11.4    | _                 | Score the financial offers of remaining responsive tender offers   |  |
|             | offers            | using the following formula:   |  |
|             |                   | $N_{FO} = W_1 \times A$  |  |
|             |                   | Where $N_{\scriptscriptstyle FO}$ is the number of tender evaluation points awarded                        |  |
|             |                   | for the financial offer.   |  |
|             |                   | $W_{\scriptscriptstyle 1}$ is the maximum possible number of tender  |  |
|             |                   | evaluation points awarded for the financial offer as stated in the tender data.                            |  |
|             |                   | A is a number calculated using the formula and option described in Table F.1 as stated in the tender data. |  |
|             |                   | Table C.1: Formulae for calculating the value of A   |  |

Compariso

percentage

|   | n aimed at achieving      | •   | •           |
|---|---------------------------|---|-------------|
| 1 | Highest price or discount | $A = \left(1 + \frac{\left(P - P_{m}\right)}{P_{m}}\right)$ | $A = P/P_m$ |
| 2 | Lowest price              | $(P-P_m)$   | . P /       |

Option 1<sup>a</sup>

Option 2<sup>a</sup>

| Municipality | Contractor |  |
|--------------|------------|--|
|--------------|------------|--|

Formula

Page 28 of 214

|          |                  | commission<br>/ fee   |  |  |
|----------|------------------|---|--|--|
|          |                  | a $P_m$ is the comparative offer of the most  |  |  |
|          |                  | favourable comparative offer.   |  |  |
|          |                  | P is the comparative offer of the tender offer under consideration.   |  |  |
| C.3.12   | Insurance        | If requested by the proposed successful tenderer, submit for the  |  |  |
| 0.0.12   | provided by the  | tenderer's information the policies and / or certificates of  |  |  |
|          | employer         | insurance which the conditions of contract identified in the  |  |  |
| C.3.13   | Acceptance of    | contract data, require the employer to provide.  Tender offers will only be accepted if:  |  |  |
| 0.0.10   | Tender Offer     | <ul> <li>a.) the tenderer has complied in full with the all eligibility criteria</li> <li>b.) the tenderer is able to provide proof of tax compliance status in terms of clause 4.2 of National Treasury SCM Instruction no. 7 of 2017/18;</li> </ul> |  |  |
|          |                  | <ul> <li>c.) the tenderer submits a letter of intent from an approved<br/>insurer undertaking to provide to provide the Performance<br/>Bond to the format included in Section C1.3 of this<br/>procurement document;</li> </ul>                      |  |  |
|          |                  | d.) the tenderer is registered with the Construction Industry Development Board in an appropriate contractor grading designation.   |  |  |
|          |                  | e.) the tenderer is not in arrears for more than 3 months with  |  |  |
|          |                  | municipal rates and taxes and municipal service charges.  f.) the tenderer or any of its directors is not listed on the Register  |  |  |
|          |                  | of Tender Defaulters in terms of the Prevention and   |  |  |
|          |                  | Combating of Corrupt Activities Act of 2004 as a person prohibited from doing business with the public sector.  |  |  |
|          |                  | g.) the tenderer has not:   |  |  |
|          |                  | i) abused the Employer's Supply Chain Management System; or   |  |  |
|          |                  | <ul><li>ii) failed to perform on any previous contract and has been<br/>given a written notice to this effect.</li></ul>  |  |  |
|          |                  | h.) the tenderer has completed the Compulsory Enterprise  |  |  |
|          |                  | Questionnaire and there are no conflicts of interest which may impact on the tenderer's ability to perform the contract   |  |  |
|          |                  | in the best interests of the employer or potentially compromise the tender process and persons in the employ of the state are permitted to submit tenders or participate in   |  |  |
|          |                  | the contract.   |  |  |
|          |                  | i.) the tenderer is registered and in good standing with the compensation fund or with a licensed compensation insurer.   |  |  |
|          |                  | the employer is reasonably satisfied that the tenderer has in terms   |  |  |
|          |                  | of the Construction Regulations, 2003, issued in terms of the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993, the necessary   |  |  |
|          |                  | competencies and resources to carry out the work safely.  |  |  |
| C.3.14.1 | Prepare contract | If necessary, revise documents that shall form part of the contract   |  |  |
|          | documents        | and that were issued by the employer as part of the tender documents to take account of:  |  |  |
|          |                  | a) addenda issued during the tender period,   |  |  |
|          |                  | b) inclusion of some of the returnable documents, and   |  |  |
|          |                  | c) other revisions agreed between the employer and the successful tenderer.   |  |  |

| Municipality | Contractor |  |
|--------------|------------|--|
|--------------|------------|--|

Page 29 of 214

| C.3.14.2 |                 | Complete the schedule of deviations attached to the form of offer  |
|----------|-----------------|--|
|          |                 | and acceptance, if any   |
| C.3.15   | Complete        | Unless alternative arrangements have been agreed or otherwise  |
|          | adjudicator's   | provided for in the contract, arrange for both parties to complete   |
|          | contract        | formalities for appointing the selected adjudicator at the same  |
|          |                 | time as the main contract is signed.   |
| C.3.16.1 | Notice to       | Notify the successful tenderer of the employer's acceptance of   |
|          | unsuccessful    | his tender offer by completing and returning one copy of the form  |
|          | tenderers       | of offer and acceptance before the expiry of the validity period   |
|          |                 | stated in the tender data, or agreed additional period.  |
| C.3.16.2 |                 | After the successful tenderer has been notified of the employer's  |
|          |                 | acceptance of the tender, notify other tenderers that their tender   |
|          |                 | offers have not been accepted.   |
| C.3.17   | Provide Copies  | One signed copy of contract shall be provided by the Employer to   |
|          | of Contract     | the successful Tenderer.   |
| C.3.18   | Provide written | Provide upon request written reasons to tenderers for any  |
|          | reasons for     | action that is taken in applying these conditions of tender, but   |
|          | actions taken   | withhold information which is not in the public interest to be   |
|          |                 | divulged, which is considered to prejudice the legitimate  |
|          |                 | commercial interests of tenderers or might prejudice fair  |
|          |                 | competition between tenderers.   |
| C.3.19.1 | Transparency in | The CIDB prescripts require that tenders must be advertised and  |
|          | the procurement | be registered on the CIDB i.Tender system.   |
| C.3.19.2 | process         | The employer must adopt a transparency model that  |
|          |                 | incorporates the disclosure and accountability as transparency   |
|          |                 | requirements in the procurement process.   |
| C.3.19.3 |                 | The transparency model must identify the criteria for selection of   |
|          |                 | projects, project information template and the threshold value of  |
|          |                 | the projects to be disclosed in the public domain at various   |
|          | _               | intervals of delivery of infrastructure projects   |
| C.3.19.4 |                 | The client must publish the information on a quarterly basis   |
|          |                 | which contains the following information:  |
|          |                 | Procurement planning process   |
|          |                 | Procurement method and evaluation process  |
|          |                 | Contract type  |
|          |                 | Contract status  |
|          |                 | Number of firms tendering  |
|          |                 | Cost estimate  |
|          |                 | Contract title   |
|          |                 | Contract firm(s)   |
|          |                 | Contract price   |
|          |                 | Contract scope of work   |
|          |                 | Contract start date and duration   |
|          |                 | Contract evaluation reports  |
| C.3.19.5 |                 | The employer must establish a Consultative Forum which will  |
|          |                 | conduct a random audit in the implementation of the  |
| 0.0.40.0 | 4               | transparency requirements in the procurement process.  |
| C.3.19.6 |                 | Consultative Forum must be an independent structure from the   |
| C 2 40 7 | -               | bid committees.  |
| C.3.19.7 | -               | The information must be published on the employer's website.  Records of such disclosed information must be retained for audit |
| C.3.19.8 |                 |  |
|          |                 | purposes   |

| Municipality | Co | ontractor |  |
|--------------|----|-----------|--|
|--------------|----|-----------|--|

Page 30 of 214

#### **T1.3 STANDARD CONDITIONS OF TENDER**

#### C.1 General

# C.1.1 Actions

- **C.1.1.1** The Employer and each tenderer submitting a tender offer shall comply with these conditions of tender. In their dealings with each other, they shall discharge their duties and obligations as set out in C.2 and C.3, timeously and with integrity, and behave equitably, honestly and transparently, comply with all legal obligations and not engage in anticompetitive practices.
- C.1.1.2 The Employer and the tenderer and all their agents and employees involved in the tender process shall avoid conflicts of interest and where a conflict of interest is perceived or known, declare any such conflict of interest, indicating the nature of such conflict. Tenderers shall declare any potential conflict of interest in their tender submissions. Employees, agents and advisors of the Employer shall declare any conflict of interest to whoever is responsible for overseeing the procurement process at the start of any deliberations relating to the procurement process or as soon as they become aware of such conflict, and abstain from any decisions where such conflict exists or recuse themselves from the procurement process, as appropriate.

#### Note:

- 1) A conflict of interest may arise due to a conflict of roles which might provide an incentive for improper acts in some circumstances. A conflict of interest can create an appearance of impropriety that can undermine confidence in the ability of that person to act properly in his or her position even if no improper acts result.
- 2) Conflicts of interest in respect of those engaged in the procurement process include direct, indirect or family interests in the tender or outcome of the procurement process and any personal bias, inclination, obligation, allegiance or loyalty which would in any way affect any decisions taken.
- **C.1.1.3** The Employer shall not seek and a tenderer shall not submit a tender without having a firm intention and the capacity to proceed with the contract.

#### C.1.2 Tender Documents

The documents issued by the Employer for the purpose of a tender offer are listed in the tender data.

#### C.1.3 Interpretation

- **C.1.3.1** The tender data and additional requirements contained in the tender schedules that are included in the returnable documents are deemed to be part of these conditions of tender.
- **C.1.3.2** These conditions of tender, the tender data and tender schedules which are only required for tender evaluation purposes, shall not form part of any contract arising from the invitation to tender.
- **C.1.3.3** For the purposes of these conditions of tender, the following definitions apply:
  - a) **conflict of interest** means any situation which:
    - i) someone in a position of trust has competing professional or personal interests which make it difficult to fulfil his or her duties impartially;

| Municipality |  | Contractor |  |
|--------------|--|------------|--|
|--------------|--|------------|--|

OWNED BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES FOR A PERIOD OF THIRTY-SIX (36) MONTHS ON AS AND WHEN REQUIRED BASIS.

Page 31 of 214

- ii) an individual or organisation is in a position to exploit a professional or official capacity in some way for their personal or corporate benefit; or
- iii) incompatibility or contradictory interests exist between an employee and the organisation which employs that employee.
- b) **comparative offer** means the price after the factors of a non-firm price and all unconditional discounts it can be utilised to have been taken into consideration;
- c) **corrupt practice** means the offering, giving, receiving or soliciting of anything of value to influence the action of the Employer or his staff or agents in the tender process;
- d) **fraudulent practice** means the misrepresentation of the facts in order to influence the tender process or the award of a contract arising from a tender offer to the detriment of the Employer, including collusive practices intended to establish prices at artificial levels;

# C.1.4 Communication and Employer's agent

Each communication between the Employer and a tenderer shall be to or from the Employer's agent only, and in a form that can be readily read, copied and recorded. Communications shall be in the English language. The Employer shall not take any responsibility for non-receipt of communications from or by a tenderer. The name and contact details of the Employer's agent are stated in the tender data.

#### C.1.5 Cancellation and re-invitation of tenders

- **C.1.5.1** An organ of state may, prior to the award of the tender, cancel the tender if-
  - (a)due to changed circumstances, there is no longer a need for the services, works or goods requested; or
  - (b) funds are no longer available to cover the total envisaged expenditure;
  - (c) no acceptable tenders are received; or
  - (d)there is a material irregularity in the tender process.
- **C.1.5.2** The decision to cancel the tender must be published in the same manner in which the original tender invitation was advertised.
- **C.1.5.3** An Employer may only with the prior approval of the relevant treasury cancel a tender invitation for a second time.

## C.1.6 Procurement procedures

#### C.1.6.1 General

Unless otherwise stated in the tender data, a contract will, subject to C.3.13, be concluded with the tenderer who in terms of C.3.11 is the highest ranked or the tenderer scoring the highest number of tender evaluation points, as relevant, based on the tender submissions that are received at the closing time for tenders.

## C.1.6.2 Competitive negotiation procedure

C.1.6.2.1 Where the tender data require that the competitive negotiation procedure is to be followed, tenderers shall submit tender offers in response to the proposed contract in the first round

| Municipality |  | Contractor |  |
|--------------|--|------------|--|
|--------------|--|------------|--|

Page 32 of 214

of submissions. Notwithstanding the requirements of C.3.4, the Employer shall announce only the names of the tenderers who make a submission. The requirements of C.3.8 relating to the material deviations or qualifications which affect the competitive position of tenderers shall not apply.

C.1.6.2.2 All responsive tenderers, or not less than three responsive tenderers that are highest ranked in terms of the evaluation method and evaluation criteria stated in the tender data, shall be invited in each round to enter into competitive negotiations, based on the principle of equal treatment and keeping confidential the proposed solutions and associated information.

Notwithstanding the provisions of C.2.17, the Employer may request that tenders be clarified, specified and fine-tuned in order to improve a tenderer's competitive position provided that such clarification, specification, fine-tuning or additional information does not alter any fundamental aspects of the offers or impose substantial new requirements which restrict or distort competition or have a discriminatory effect.

- C.1.6.2.3 At the conclusion of each round of negotiations, tenderers shall be invited by the Employer to revise their tender offer based on the same evaluation criteria, with or without adjusted weightings. Tenderers shall be advised when they are to submit their best and final offer.
- **C.1.6.2.4** The contract shall be awarded in accordance with the provisions of C.3.11 and C.3.13 after tenderers have been requested to submit their best and final offer.

# C.1.6.3 Proposal procedure using the two stage-system

## C.1.6.3.1 Option 1

Tenderers shall in the first stage submit technical proposals and, if required, cost parameters around which a contract may be negotiated. The Employer shall evaluate each responsive submission in terms of the method of evaluation stated in the tender data, and in the second stage negotiate a contract with the tenderer scoring the highest number of evaluation points and award the contract in terms of these conditions of tender.

#### C.1.6.3.2 Option 2

- **C.1.6.3.2.1** Tenderers shall submit in the first stage only technical proposals. The Employer shall invite all responsive tenderers to submit tender offers in the second stage, following the issuing of procurement documents.
- C.1.6.3.2.2 The Employer shall evaluate tenders received during the second stage in terms of the method of evaluation stated in the tender data, and award the contract in terms of these conditions of tender.

# C.2 Tenderer's obligations

## C.2.1 Eligibility

- **C.2.1.1** Submit a tender offer only if the tenderer satisfies the criteria stated in the tender data and the tenderer, or any of his principals, is not under any restriction to do business with Employer.
- **C.2.1.2** Notify the Employer of any proposed material change in the capabilities or formation of the tendering entity (or both) or any other criteria which formed part of the qualifying requirements used by the Employer as the basis in a prior process to invite the tenderer

| Municipality |  | Contractor |  |
|--------------|--|------------|--|
|--------------|--|------------|--|

Page 33 of 214

to submit a tender offer and obtain the Employer's written approval to do so prior to the closing time for tenders.

## C.2.2 Cost of tendering

- **C.2.2.1** Accept that, unless otherwise stated in the tender data, the Employer will not compensate the tenderer for any costs incurred in the preparation and submission of a tender offer, including the costs of any testing necessary to demonstrate that aspects of the offer complies with requirements.
- **C.2.2.2** The cost of the tender documents charged by the Employer shall be limited to the actual cost incurred by the Employer for printing the documents. Employers must attempt to make available the tender documents on its website so as not to incur any costs pertaining to the printing of the tender documents.

#### C.2.3 Check documents

Check the tender documents on receipt for completeness and notify the Employer of any discrepancy or omission.

#### C.2.4 Confidentiality and copyright of documents

Treat as confidential all matters arising in connection with the tender. Use and copy the documents issued by the Employer only for the purpose of preparing and submitting a tender offer in response to the invitation.

#### C.2.5 Reference documents

Obtain, as necessary for submitting a tender offer, copies of the latest versions of standards, specifications, conditions of contract and other publications, which are not attached but which are incorporated into the tender documents by reference.

#### C.2.6 Acknowledge addenda

Acknowledge receipt of addenda to the tender documents, which the Employer may issue, and if necessary, apply for an extension to the closing time stated in the tender data, in order to take the addenda into account.

# C.2.7 Clarification meeting

Attend, where required, a clarification meeting at which tenderers may familiarize themselves with aspects of the proposed work, services or supply and raise questions. Details of the meeting(s) are stated in the tender data.

#### C.2.8 Seek clarification

Request clarification of the tender documents, if necessary, by notifying the Employer at least five (5) working days before the closing time stated in the tender data.

#### C.2.9 Insurance

Be aware that the extent of insurance to be provided by the Employer (if any) might not be for the full cover required in terms of the conditions of contract identified in the contract data. The tenderer is advised to seek qualified advice regarding insurance.

### C.2.10 Pricing the tender offer

| Municipality |  | Contractor |  |
|--------------|--|------------|--|
|--------------|--|------------|--|

Page 34 of 214

- **C.2.10.1** Include in the rates, prices, and the tendered total of the prices (if any) all duties, taxes except Value Added Tax (VAT), and other levies payable by the successful tenderer, such duties, taxes and levies being those applicable 14 days before the closing time stated in the tender data.
- **C.2.10.2** Show VAT payable by the Employer separately as an addition to the tendered total of the prices.
- **C.2.10.3** Provide rates and prices that are fixed for the duration of the contract and not subject to adjustment except as provided for in the conditions of contract identified in the contract data.
- C.2.10.4 State the rates and prices in Rand unless instructed otherwise in the tender data. The conditions of contract identified in the contract data may provide for part payment in other currencies.

#### C.2.11 Alterations to documents

Do not make any alterations or additions to the tender documents, except to comply with instructions issued by the Employer, or necessary to correct errors made by the tenderer. All signatories to the tender offer shall initial all such alterations.

## C.2.12 Alternative tender offers

- **C.2.12.1** Unless otherwise stated in the tender data, submit alternative tender offers only if a main tender offer, strictly in accordance with all the requirements of the tender documents, is also submitted as well as a schedule that compares the requirements of the tender documents with the alternative requirements that are proposed.
- **C.2.12.2** Accept that an alternative tender offer may be based only on the criteria stated in the tender data or criteria otherwise acceptable to the Employer.
- **C.2.12.3** An alternative tender offer may only be considered in the event that the main tender is the winning tender.

# C.2.13 Submitting a tender offer

- **C.2.13.1** Submit one tender offer only, either as a single tendering entity or as a member in a joint venture to provide the whole of the works, services or supply identified in the contract data and described in the scope of works, unless stated otherwise in the tender data.
- C.2.13.2 Return all returnable documents to the Employer after completing them in their entirety, either electronically (if they were issued in electronic format) or by writing legibly in non-erasable ink.
- **C.2.13.3** Submit the parts of the tender offer communicated on paper as an original plus the number of copies stated in the tender data, with an English translation of any documentation in a language other than English, and the parts communicated electronically in the same format as they were issued by the Employer.
- C.2.13.4 Sign the original and all copies of the tender offer where required in terms of the tender data. The Employer will hold all authorized signatories liable on behalf of the tenderer. Signatories for tenderers proposing to contract as joint ventures shall state which of the signatories is the lead partner whom the Employer shall hold liable for the purpose of the tender offer.

| Municipality |  | Contractor |  |
|--------------|--|------------|--|
|--------------|--|------------|--|

Page 35 of 214

- **C.2.13.5** Seal the original and each copy of the tender offer as separate packages marking the packages as "ORIGINAL" and "COPY". Each package shall state on the outside the Employer's address and identification details stated in the tender data, as well as the tenderer's name and contact address.
- C.2.13.6 Where a two-envelope system is required in terms of the tender data, place and seal the returnable documents listed in the tender data in an envelope marked "financial proposal" and place the remaining returnable documents in an envelope marked "technical proposal". Each envelope shall state on the outside the Employer's address and identification details stated in the tender data, as well as the tenderer's name and contact address.
- C.2.13.7 Seal the original tender offer and copy packages together in an outer package that states on the outside only the Employer's address and identification details as stated in the tender data.
- **C.2.13.8** Accept that the Employer will not assume any responsibility for the misplacement or premature opening of the tender offer if the outer package is not sealed and marked as stated.
- **C.2.13.9** Accept that tender offers submitted by facsimile or e-mail will be rejected by the Employer, unless stated otherwise in the tender data.

# C.2.14 Information and data to be completed in all respects

Accept that tender offers, which do not provide all the data or information requested completely and in the form required, may be regarded by the Employer as non-responsive.

# C.2.15 Closing time

- C.2.15.1 Ensure that the Employer receives the tender offer at the address specified in the tender data not later than the closing time stated in the tender data. Accept that proof of posting shall not be accepted as proof of delivery.
- C.2.15.2 Accept that, if the Employer extends the closing time stated in the tender data for any reason, the requirements of these conditions of tender apply equally to the extended deadline.

## C.2.16 Tender offer validity

- **C.2.16.1** Hold the tender offer(s) valid for acceptance by the Employer at any time during the validity period stated in the tender data after the closing time stated in the tender data.
- **C.2.16.2** If requested by the Employer, consider extending the validity period stated in the tender data for an agreed additional period with or without any conditions attached to such extension.
- C.2.16.3 Accept that a tender submission that has been submitted to the Employer may only be withdrawn or substituted by giving the Employer's agent written notice before the closing time for tenders that a tender is to be withdrawn or substituted. If the validity period stated in C.2.16 lapses before the Employer evaluating tender, the Contractor reserves the right to review the price based on Consumer Price Index (CPI).
- **C.2.16.4** Where a tender submission is to be substituted, submit a substitute tender in accordance with the requirements of C.2.13 with the packages clearly marked as "SUBSTITUTE".

### C.2.17 Clarification of tender offer after submission

| Municipality | Contractor |  |
|--------------|------------|--|
|--------------|------------|--|

Page 36 of 214

Provide clarification of a tender offer in response to a request to do so from the Employer during the evaluation of tender offers. This may include providing a breakdown of rates or prices and correction of arithmetical errors by the adjustment of certain rates or item prices (or both). No change in the competitive position of tenderers or substance of the tender offer is sought, offered, or permitted.

Note:

Sub-clause C.2.17 does not preclude the negotiation of the final terms of the contract with a preferred tenderer following a competitive selection process, should the Employer elect to do so.

#### C.2.18 Provide other material

**C.2.18.1** Provide, on request by the Employer, any other material that has a bearing on the tender offer, the tenderer's commercial position (including notarized joint venture agreements), preferencing arrangements, or samples of materials, considered necessary by the Employer for the purpose of a full and fair risk assessment.

Should the tenderer not provide the material, or a satisfactory reason as to why it cannot be provided, by the time for submission stated in the Employer's request, the Employer may regard the tender offer as non-responsive.

**C.2.18.2** Dispose of samples of materials provided for evaluation by the Employer, where required.

# C.2.19 Inspections, test and analysis

Provide access during working hours to premises for inspections, tests and analysis as provided for in the tender data.

# C.2.20 Submit securities, bonds and policies

If requested, submit for the Employer's acceptance before formation of the contract, all securities, bonds, guarantees, policies and certificates of insurance required in terms of the conditions of contract identified in the contract data.

# C.2.21 Check final draft

Check the final draft of the contract provided by the Employer within the time available for the Employer to issue the contract.

#### C.2.22 Return of other tender documents

If so instructed by the Employer, return all retained tender documents within 28 days after the expiry of the validity period stated in the tender data.

#### C.2.23 Certificates

Include in the tender submission or provide the Employer with any certificates as stated in the tender data.

# C.3 The Employer's undertakings

## C.3.1 Respond to requests from the tenderer

| Municipality |  | Contractor |  |
|--------------|--|------------|--|
|--------------|--|------------|--|

Page 37 of 214

- **C.3.1.1** Unless otherwise stated in the Tender Data respond to a request for clarification received up to five (5) working days before the tender closing time stated in the Tender Data and notify all tenderers who collected tender documents.
- **C.3.1.2** Consider any request to make a material change in the capabilities or formation of the tendering entity (or both) or any other criteria which formed part of the qualifying requirements used to prequalify a tenderer to submit a tender offer in terms of a previous procurement process and deny any such request if as a consequence:
  - a) an individual firm, or a joint venture as a whole, or any individual member of the joint venture fails to meet any of the collective or individual qualifying requirements;
  - b) the new partners to a joint venture were not prequalified in the first instance, either as individual firms or as another joint venture; or
  - c) in the opinion of the Employer, acceptance of the material change would compromise the outcome of the prequalification process.

#### C.3.2 Issue addenda

If necessary, issue addenda that may amend or amplify the tender documents to each tenderer during the period from the date that tender documents are available until three (3) working days before the tender closing time stated in the Tender Data. If, as a result a tenderer applies for an extension to the closing time stated in the Tender Data, the Employer may grant such extension and, shall then notify all tenderers who collected tender documents.

#### C.3.3 Return late tender offers

Return tender offers received after the closing time stated in the Tender Data, unopened, (unless it is necessary to open a tender submission to obtain a forwarding address), to the tenderer concerned.

# C.3.4 Opening of tender submissions

- C.3.4.1 Unless the two-envelope system is to be followed, open valid tender submissions in the presence of tenderers' agents who choose to attend at the time and place stated in the tender data. Tender submissions for which acceptable reasons for withdrawal have been submitted will not be opened.
- **C.3.4.2** Announce at the meeting held immediately after the opening of tender submissions, at a venue indicated in the tender data, the name of each tenderer whose tender offer is opened and, where applicable, the total of his prices.
- **C.3.4.3** Make available the record outlined in C.3.4.2 to all interested persons upon request.

# C.3.5 Two-envelope system

- **C.3.5.1** Where stated in the tender data that a two-envelope system is to be followed, open only the technical proposal of valid tenders in the presence of tenderers' agents who choose to attend at the time and place stated in the tender data and announce the name of each tenderer whose technical proposal is opened.
- **C.3.5.2** Evaluate functionality of the technical proposals offered by tenderers, then advise tenderers who remain in contention for the award of the contract of the time and place when the financial proposals will be opened. Open only the financial proposals of

| Municipality |  | Contractor |  |
|--------------|--|------------|--|
|--------------|--|------------|--|

Page 38 of 214

tenderers, who score in the functionality evaluation more than the minimum number of points for functionality stated in the tender data, and announce the score obtained for the technical proposals and the total price and any points claimed on BBBEE status level. Return unopened financial proposals to tenderers whose technical proposals failed to achieve the minimum number of points for functionality

#### C.3.6 Non-disclosure

Not disclose to tenderers, or to any other person not officially concerned with such processes, information relating to the evaluation and comparison of tender offers, the final evaluation price and recommendations for the award of a contract, until after the award of the contract to the successful tenderer.

# C.3.7 Grounds for rejection and disqualification

Determine whether there has been any effort by a tenderer to influence the processing of tender offers and instantly disqualify a tenderer (and his tender offer) if it is established that he engaged in corrupt or fraudulent practices.

# C.3.8 Test for responsiveness

- **C.3.8.1** Determine, after opening and before detailed evaluation, whether each tender offer properly received:
  - a) complies with the requirements of these Conditions of Tender,
  - b) has been properly and fully completed and signed, and
  - c) is responsive to the other requirements of the tender documents.
- **C.3.8.2** A responsive tender is one that conforms to all the terms, conditions, and specifications of the tender documents without material deviation or qualification. A material deviation or qualification is one which, in the Employer's opinion, would:
  - a) detrimentally affect the scope, quality, or performance of the works, services or supply identified in the Scope of Work,
  - b) significantly change the Employer's or the tenderer's risks and responsibilities under the contract, or
  - c) affect the competitive position of other tenderers presenting responsive tenders, if it were to be rectified.

Reject a non-responsive tender offer, and not allow it to be subsequently made responsive by correction or withdrawal of the non-conforming deviation or reservation.

# C.3.9 Arithmetical errors, omissions and discrepancies

- **C.3.9.1** Check responsive tenders for discrepancies between amounts in words and amounts in figures. Where there is a discrepancy between the amounts in figures and the amount in words, the amount in words shall govern.
- **C.3.9.2** Check the highest ranked tender or tenderer with the highest number of tender evaluation points after the evaluation of tender offers in accordance with C.3.11 for:
  - a) the gross misplacement of the decimal point in any unit rate;

| Municipality |  | Contractor |  |
|--------------|--|------------|--|
|--------------|--|------------|--|

Page 39 of 214

- b) omissions made in completing the pricing schedule or bills of quantities; or
- c) arithmetic errors in:
  - i) line item totals resulting from the product of a unit rate and a quantity in bills of quantities or schedules of prices; or
  - ii) the summation of the prices.
- **C.3.9.3** Notify the tenderer of all errors or omissions that are identified in the tender offer and either confirm the tender offer as tendered or accept the corrected total of prices.
- **C.3.9.4** Where the tenderer elects to confirm the tender offer as tendered, correct the errors as follows:
  - a) If bills of quantities or pricing schedules apply and there is an error in the line item total resulting from the product of the unit rate and the quantity, the line item total shall govern and the rate shall be corrected. Where there is an obviously gross misplacement of the decimal point in the unit rate, the line item total as quoted shall govern, and the unit rate shall be corrected.
  - c) Where there is an error in the total of the prices either as a result of other corrections required by this checking process or in the tenderer's addition of prices, the total of the prices shall govern and the tenderer will be asked to revise selected item prices (and their rates if bills of quantities apply) to achieve the tendered total of the prices.

Consider the rejection of a tender offer if the tenderer does not correct or accept the correction of the arithmetical error in the manner described above.

# C.3.10 Clarification of a tender offer

Obtain clarification from a tenderer on any matter that could give rise to ambiguity in a contract arising from the tender offer.

#### C.3.11 Evaluation of tender offers

The Standard Conditions of Tender standardize the procurement processes, methods and procedures from the time that tenders are invited to the time that a contract is awarded. They are generic in nature and are made project specific through choices that are made in developing the Tender Data associated with a specific project.

Conditions of tender are by definition the document that establishes a tenderer's obligations in submitting a tender and the Employer's undertakings in soliciting and evaluating tender offers. Such conditions establish the rules from the time a tender is advertised to the time that a contract is awarded and require Employers to conduct the process of offer and acceptance in terms of a set of standard procedures

|             | The CIDB Standard Conditions of Tender are based on a procurement system that satisfies the following system requirements:  |  |  |
|-------------|---|--|--|
| Requirement | uirement Qualitative interpretation of goal   |  |  |
| Fair        | The process of offer and acceptance is conducted impartially without bias, providing simultaneous and timely access to participating parties to the same information. |  |  |

| Municipality |  | Contractor |  |
|--------------|--|------------|--|
|--------------|--|------------|--|

Page 40 of 214

| Equitable      | Terms and conditions for performing the work do not unfairly prejudice the interests of the parties.   |
|----------------|--|
| Transparent    | The only grounds for not awarding a contract to a tenderer who satisfies all requirements are restrictions from doing business with the employer, lack of capability or capacity, legal impediments and conflicts of interest.         |
| Competitive    | The system provides for appropriate levels of competition to ensure cost effective and best value outcomes.  |
| Cost effective | The processes, procedures and methods are standardized with sufficient flexibility to attain best value outcomes in respect of quality, timing and price, and least resources to effectively manage and control procurement processes. |

#### The activities associated with evaluating tender offers are as follows:

- a) Open and record tender offers received
- b) Determine whether or not tender offers are complete
- c) Determine whether or not tender offers are responsive
- d) Evaluate tender offers
- e) Determine if there are any grounds for disqualification
- f) Determine acceptability of preferred tenderer
- g) Prepare a tender evaluation report
- h) Confirm the recommendation contained in the tender evaluation report

#### **C.3.11.1** General

The employer must appoint an evaluation panel of not less than three persons conversant with the proposed scope of works to evaluate each responsive tender offer using the tender evaluation methods and associated evaluation criteria and weightings that are specified in the tender data.

#### C.3.11.2 Method 1: Price and Preference

In the case of a price and preference:

- 1) Score tender evaluation points for price
- 2) Score points for specific goals
- 3) Add the points scored for price and specific goals

# C.3.11.3 Method 2: Functionality, Price and Preference

In the case of a functionality, price and preference:

- 1) Score functionality, rejecting all tender offers that fail to achieve the minimum number of points for functionality as stated in the Tender Data.
- 2) No tender must be regarded as an acceptable tender if it fails to achieve the minimum qualifying score for functionality as indicated in the tender invitation.
- 3) Tenders that have achieved the minimum qualification score for functionality must be evaluated further in terms of the preference points system prescribed in paragraphs 4 and 5 below.

80/20 PREFERENCE POINT SYSTEM FOR ACQUISION OF GOODS, SERVICES AND WORKS SERVICES FOR RAND VALUE EQUAL TO AND ABOVE R30 000 AND UP TO 50 MILLION

| Municipality |  | Contractor |  |
|--------------|--|------------|--|
|--------------|--|------------|--|

Page 41 of 214

4) (a)(i) The following formula must be used to calculate the points for price in respect of tenders (including price bids) with a rand value equal to, or above R 30 000 and up to Rand value of R50 MILLION (inclusive of all applicable taxes included):

#### Where

Ps = Points scored for comparative price of tender or offer under consideration;

Pt = Comparative price of tender or offer under consideration; and

Pmin = Comparative price of lowest acceptable tender or offer.

# 90/10 PREFERENCE POINT SYSTEM FOR ACQUISITION OF GOODS, SERVICES AND WORKS WITH RAND VALUE ABOVE R50 MILLION

7.(1) The following formula must be used to calculate the points out of 90 for price in respect of a tender with a Rand value above R50 million, (inclusive of all applicable taxes):

#### Where-

Ps = Points scored for comparative price of tender or offer under consideration: Pt = Comparative price of tender or offer under consideration; and Pmin = Comparative price of lowest acceptable tender or offer.

#### C.3.11.6 Decimal places

Score price, preference and functionality, as relevant, to two decimal places.

#### C.3.11.7 **Scoring Price**

Score price of remaining responsive tender offers using the following formula:

$$N_{FO} = W_1 \times A$$

N<sub>FO</sub> is the number of tender evaluation points awarded for price.

W<sub>1</sub> is the maximum possible number of tender evaluation points awarded for price as stated in the Tender Data.

A is a number calculated using the formula and option described in Table F.1 as stated in the Tender Data.

Table F.1: Formulae for calculating the value of A

| 1 Highest price or discount $A = (1 + (P - Pm))$ $A = P / Pm$ 2 Lowest price or percentage commission / fee $A = (1 - (P - Pm))$ $A = Pm / Pm$ | Formula | Comparison aimed at achieving | Option 1 <sup>a</sup> | Option 2 <sup>a</sup> |
|--|---------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
|  | 1       | Highest price or discount     | , _,                  | A = P / Pm            |
|  | 2       |                               |                       | A = Pm / P            |

*P*<sub>m</sub> is the comparative offer of the most favourable comparative offer. is the comparative offer of the tender offer under consideration.

| Municipality | Contrac | ctor |  |
|--------------|---------|------|--|
|--------------|---------|------|--|

Page 42 of 214

# C.3.11.8 Scoring preferences

Confirm that tenderers are eligible for the preferences claimed in accordance with the provisions of the tender data and reject all claims for preferences where tenderers are not eligible for such preferences. Calculate the total number of tender evaluation points for preferences claimed in accordance with the provisions of the tender data.

#### C.3.11.9 Scoring functionality

Score each of the criteria and sub-criteria for quality in accordance with the provisions of the Tender Data.

Calculate the total number of tender evaluation points for quality using the following formula:

$$N_{\rm O} = W_2 \times S_{\rm O} / M_{\rm S}$$

Where:

 $S_{\Omega}$  is the score for quality allocated to the submission under consideration;

 $M_S$  is the maximum possible score for quality in respect of a submission; and

 $W_2$  is the maximum possible number of tender evaluation points awarded for the quality as stated in the tender data

#### **FUNCTIONALITY EVALUATION CRITERIA**

The below mentioned criteria regarding Functionality is required for responsiveness and therefore eligibility for the next stage of evaluation. This is done to determine the ability of each bidder to successfully execute the contract according to specifications:

- I. Failure to achieve the minimum total score of 70, points out of 100 points will result in disqualification.
- II. Failure to score the **minimum points** in <u>each</u> Criteria section (1, 2 and 3) listed in the Table A: Functionality Criteria below, even if the bidder achieves a total score equal to or above the **minimum of 70 points** but fails to reach the minimum points stipulated for each criterion (1, 2 and 3) the bid will be deemed as non-compliant and will not be evaluated on price and specific goals.
- III. If a bidder score zero on any criteria or sub-criteria, the bidder shall be disqualified, even if the required **minimum 70 points** out of **100 points** are achieved.
- IV. Non-compliant bidders will be disqualified after this phase and not continue to price scoring. These criteria shall only determine whether a bidder will further be evaluated and will not influence the points scored on Price.

#### **Table A: Functionality Criteria**

- 1. Plant, Equipment and Resources For ownership
- Vehicles: Proof of ownership will be eNatis document for vehicle.
- Equipment: A proof of ownership must be submitted on an official company letterhead stating
  the equipment to be used on the project are owned by the company. The letter must be signed
  by the Director/owner of the company.

| Municipality |  | Contractor |  |
|--------------|--|------------|--|
|--------------|--|------------|--|

Page 43 of 214

# OR if hiring,

• a signed letter of intent on the hiring company's official letterhead confirming the arrangement to use/hire of vehicle/equipment for this project/tender should be attached. The signed letter of intent must be valid for the duration of the contract.

| Item | Equipment   | Weight | Minimum |
|------|---|--------|---------|
| 1.1  | a) Ownership:   |        |         |
|      | 0 x minimum payload or capacity of 1/2ton vehicle capable of executing the work. <b>No eNatis</b> document for vehicle as proof of ownership; <b>(0 points)</b>                     | 0      |         |
|      | Or  | 10     |         |
|      | 1 x minimum payload or capacity of 1/2ton vehicle capable of executing the work. Submit <b>eNatis</b> document for vehicle as proof of ownership; <b>(10 points)</b> Or             | 20     |         |
|      | 2 x minimum payload or capacity of 1/2ton vehicle capable of executing the work. Submit <b>eNatis</b> documents for vehicle as proof of ownership; <b>(20 points)</b>               |        | 10      |
|      | b) Hiring   | 0      |         |
|      | 0 x minimum payload or capacity of 1/2ton vehicle capable of executing the work. <b>No Signed</b> letter of intent on the hiring company's official letterhead <b>(0 points)</b> Or | 10     |         |
|      | 1 x minimum payload or capacity of 1/2ton vehicle capable of executing the work. Signed letter of intent on the hiring company's official letterhead (10 points)                    | 20     |         |
|      | Or  |        |         |
|      | 2 x minimum payload or capacity of 1/2ton vehicle capable of executing the work. Signed letter of intent on the hiring company's official letterhead (20 points)                    |        |         |
|      | Note: No extra points will be allocated for more than 2 x vehicles (owned or hired).  |        |         |
|      |   | 20     | 10      |

| Municipality | Co | ontractor |  |
|--------------|----|-----------|--|
|--------------|----|-----------|--|

Page 44 of 214

# 2. Qualified Personnel and Company's Registration

Detailed CV must be attached for each team member demonstrating the minimum years of experience as detailed below in replacement and/or installation, and/or maintenance and repairs of firefighting equipment.

Any change of submitted qualified personnel after appointment must be reported and replaced by equal or more qualified personnel in writing for the approval to MCLM.

| Item | Personnel  | Weight | Minimum |
|------|--|--------|---------|
| 2.1  | Technician:  Technician must have a minimum of three (3) years' or more experience in replacement and/or installation, and/or maintenance and repairs of firefighting equipment and submit proof of valid registration with SAQCC. (20 Points)  (Technician's CV must include details of relevant experience replacement and/or installation, and/or maintenance and repairs of firefighting equipment and proof of valid registration with SAQCC)           | 20     | 30      |
|      | Copy of valid membership with SAQCC must be attached for the technician.  Assistant Technician:  Assistant Technician must have a minimum of one (1) or more years' experience in replacement and/or installation, and/or maintenance and repairs of firefighting equipment. (10 Points)  (Assistant Technician's CV must include details of relevant experience replacement and/or installation, and/or maintenance and repairs of firefighting equipment.) | 10     |         |
| 2.2  | Company's Registration  Submit proof of valid company's registration that governs firefighting industry:  • Fire Protection Association of South Africa.  OR  • The registering Authority as required in SANS 1475  OR  • The South African Qualification & Certification Committee (SAQCC)  (20 Points)   | 20     | 20      |
|      |  | 50     | 50      |

| Municipality | Contractor |  |
|--------------|------------|--|
|--------------|------------|--|

Page 45 of 214

# 3. Company Experience

Signed and dated reference letters on the client's official letterhead with contactable details indicating the successful completion of the works in replacement and/or installation, and/or maintenance and repairs of firefighting equipment.

Reference letters must include similar/relevant projects and/or scope of work.

# NB: Appointment letters SHALL NOT be accepted as reference letters.

| Item | Experience  | Weight | Minimum |
|------|---|--------|---------|
| 3.1  | Three (3) contactable reference letters with similar/relevant completed projects or scope of work. (10 points).               |        |         |
|      | OR Four (4) to Eight (8) contactable reference letters with similar/relevant completed projects or scope of work (20 points). | 30     | 10      |
|      | OR Nine (9) or more contactable reference letters with similar/relevant completed projects or scope of work (30 points).      |        |         |
|      |   | 100    | 70      |
|      | Total   | 100    | 70      |

- The purpose of the comparison is to ensure a meaningful evaluation; bidders are requested
  to furnish detailed information of substantiation of compliance to the evaluation criteria. The
  service provider should at least score the minimum of 70 points out of the 100 points in order
  to be considered to the next evaluation phase.
- All information and particulars necessary to properly evaluate the tender must be furnished on submission. Incomplete particulars and documents required substantiating or insufficient documentary proof thereof will be construed to mean that the service provider is forfeiting the evaluation points in that regard.

| Municipality | Co | ontractor |  |
|--------------|----|-----------|--|
|--------------|----|-----------|--|

Page 46 of 214

# C.3.12 Insurance provided by the Employer

If requested by the proposed successful tenderer, submit for the tenderer's information the policies and / or certificates of insurance which the conditions of contract identified in the contract data, require the Employer to provide.

# C.3.13 Acceptance of tender offer

Accept the tender offer, if in the opinion of the Employer, it does not present any unacceptable commercial risk and only if the tenderer:

- a) is not under restrictions, or has principals who are under restrictions, preventing participating in the Employer's procurement,
- can, as necessary and in relation to the proposed contract, demonstrate that he or she possesses the professional and technical qualifications, professional and technical competence, financial resources, equipment and other physical facilities, managerial capability, reliability, experience and reputation, expertise and the personnel, to perform the contract,
- c) has the legal capacity to enter into the contract,
- d) is not insolvent, in receivership, under Business Rescue as provided for in chapter 6 of the Companies Act, 2008, bankrupt or being wound up, has his affairs administered by a court or a judicial officer, has suspended his business activities, or is subject to legal proceedings in respect of any of the foregoing,
- e) complies with the legal requirements, if any, stated in the tender data, and
- f) is able, in the opinion of the Employer, to perform the contract free of conflicts of interest.

# C.3.14 Prepare contract documents

- **C.3.14.1** If necessary, revise documents that shall form part of the contract and that were issued by the Employer as part of the tender documents to take account of:
  - a) addenda issued during the tender period,
  - b) inclusion of some of the returnable documents, and
  - c) other revisions agreed between the Employer and the successful tenderer.
- **C.3.14.2** Complete the schedule of deviations attached to the form of offer and acceptance, if any.

# C.3.15 Complete adjudicator's contract

Unless alternative arrangements have been agreed or otherwise provided for in the contract, arrange for both parties to complete formalities for appointing the selected adjudicator at the same time as the main contract is signed.

# C.3.16 Registration of the award

| Municipality |  | Contractor |  |
|--------------|--|------------|--|
|--------------|--|------------|--|

Page 47 of 214

An Employer must, within twenty-one (21) working days from the date on which a contractor's offer to perform a construction works contract is accepted in writing by the employer, register and publish the award on the CIDB Register of Projects.

**C.3.16.2** After the successful tenderer has been notified of the Employer's acceptance of the tender, notify other tenderers that their tender offers have not been accepted.

#### C.3.17 Provide copies of the contracts

Provide to the successful tenderer the number of copies stated in the tender data of the signed copy of the contract as soon as possible after completion and signing of the form of offer and acceptance.

#### C.3.18 Provide written reasons for actions taken

Provide upon request written reasons to tenderers for any action that is taken in applying these conditions of tender, but withhold information which is not in the public interest to be divulged, which is considered to prejudice the legitimate commercial interests of tenderers or might prejudice fair competition between tenderers.

# C.3.19 Transparency in the procurement process

- **C.3.19.1** The CIDB prescripts require that tenders must be advertised and be registered on the CIDB i.Tender system.
- **C.3.19.2** The employer must adopt a transparency model that incorporates the disclosure and accountability as transparency requirements in the procurement process.
- **C.3.19.3** The transparency model must identify the criteria for selection of projects, project information template and the threshold value of the projects to be disclosed in the public domain at various intervals of delivery of infrastructure projects.
- **C.3.19.4** The client must publish the information on a quarterly basis which contains the following information:
  - Procurement planning process
  - Procurement method and evaluation process
  - Contract type
  - Contract status
  - Number of firms tendering
  - Cost estimate
  - Contract title
  - Contract firm(s)
  - Contract price
  - Contract scope of work
  - Contract start date and duration
  - Contract evaluation reports
- **C.3.19.5** The employer must establish a Consultative Forum which will conduct a random audit in the implementation of the transparency requirements in the procurement process.
- **C.3.19.6** Consultative Forum must be an independent structure from the bid committees.
- **C.3.19.7** The information must be published on the employer's website.
- **C.3.19.8** Records of such disclosed information must be retained for audit purposes.

Page 48 of 214

# Data Pertaining to CIDB Registration

# Basis for CIDB Rating Requirement - CIDB Table 8

A contractor registered in a specific contractor's grading designation indicated in column 1 of Table 8, is considered to be capable of undertaking a contract in the range of values indicated in columns 3 and 4 in the class of construction works to which the category of registration relates to:

The tender value range adjustments set out in table 8 of regulation 17 is amended as follows:

| Contractor Grading Designation  | Tender Value<br>Range<br>Designation | Approved<br>Adjustment |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------|
| 1 (Class of Construction Works) | 1                                    | R 500 000              |
| 2 (Class of Construction Works) | 2                                    | R 1 000 000            |
| 3 (Class of Construction Works) | 3                                    | R 3 000 000            |
| 4 (Class of Construction Works) | 4                                    | R 6 000 000            |
| 5 (Class of Construction Works) | 5                                    | R 10 00 000            |
| 6 (Class of Construction Works) | 6                                    | R20 000 000            |
| 7 (Class of Construction Works) | 7                                    | R60 000 000            |
| 8 (Class of Construction Works) | 8                                    | R200 000 000           |
| 9 (Class of Construction Works) | 9                                    | N/A                    |

Information regarding the CIDB can be obtained from their website:

| Municipality |  | Contractor |  |
|--------------|--|------------|--|
|--------------|--|------------|--|

Page 49 of 214

PART T2: RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

# **MOGALE CITY LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**



THE TENDER:

**PART T2: RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS** 

| Municipality |  | Contractor |  |
|--------------|--|------------|--|
|--------------|--|------------|--|

Page 50 of 214

#### **PART T2: RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS**

#### **T2.1 List of Returnable Documents**

The Tenderer must complete the following returnable documents:

- T2.2.1 Record of Addenda to Tender Documents
- T2.2.2 Compulsory Enterprise Questionnaire
- T2.2.3 Authority of Signatory
- T2.2.4 MCLM Corporate Social Responsibility
- T2.2.5 Proposed Amendments and Qualifications
- T2.2.6 Declaration of Interest
- T2.2.7 Preference Points Claim Form
- T2.2.8 Declaration of Tenderer's Past Supply Chain Management Practices
- T2.2.9 Certificate of Independent Bid Determination
- T2.2.10 Capacity to Execute Work
  T2.2.11 Key Personnel/Project Team
- T2.2.12 Previous Experience
- T2.2.13 Schedule of Proposed Subcontractors
- T2.2.14 Rates for Special Materials
- T2.2.15 Certificate of Tenderers Attendance at the Clarification Meeting
- T2.2.16 Tax Clearance Certificate
- T2.2.17 Certificate of Contractors Registration issued by the Construction Industry Development Board
- T2.2.18 (a) Municipal Accounts
- T2.2.19 Occupational Health and Safety Questionnaire
- T2.2.20 Submit Central Supplier Database (CSD) Registration Report or Summary Report.

A check list has been provided to ensure the necessary documents have been submitted. All returnable schedules must be submitted in a **separately bound document** together with the tender document in 1 envelope.

| Municipality |  | Contractor |  |
|--------------|--|------------|--|
|--------------|--|------------|--|

Page 51 of 214

# **T2.1.1 Check List for Tender Submission**

The Tenderer is to indicate in the check-boxes provided that he has completed the required section of the tender document. Completion of this check-list will assist the Tenderer in ensuring that he has attended to all the required items for submission with this tender.

| OFOTIO      | SECTIO  |     | ETED | FOF | R OFF  | FICE USE    |
|-------------|---|-----|------|-----|--------|-------------|
| SECTIO<br>N | DESCRIPTION   | YES | NO   | YES | N<br>O | COMMEN<br>T |
| Cover       | Cover page completed with Tenderer's details  |     |      |     |        |             |
| T2.2.1      | Record of Addenda to Tender Documents   |     |      |     |        |             |
| T2.2.2      | Compulsory Enterprise Questionnaire   |     |      |     |        |             |
| T2.2.3      | Authority of Signatory Attached copy of resolution  |     |      |     |        |             |
| T2.2.4      | MCLM Corporate Social Responsibility Attached CM29  |     |      |     |        |             |
| T2.2.5      | Proposed Amendments and Qualifications  |     |      |     |        |             |
| T2.2.6      | Declaration of Interest  Attach proof of authority if required  |     |      |     |        |             |
| T2.2.7      | Preference Points Claim Form  |     |      |     |        |             |
| T2.2.8      | Declaration of Bidders Past Supply Chain<br>Management Practices  |     |      |     |        |             |
| T2.2.9      | Certificate of Independent Bid Determination  |     |      |     |        |             |
| T2.2.10     | Capacity to Execute Work  Letter of intent/agreement from hiring company  |     |      |     |        |             |
| T2.2.11     | Key Personnel/Project Team CV's and qualifications attached   |     |      |     |        |             |
|             | Previous Experience   |     |      |     |        |             |
| T2.2.12     | Completion certificates/verification letter of successful completion by client attached                                       |     |      |     |        |             |
| T2.2.13     | Financial Capacity  Bank rating certificate attached in separate bound document   |     |      |     |        |             |
| T2.2.14     | Schedule of Proposed Sub-Contractors  |     |      |     |        |             |
| T2.2.15     | Rates for Special Materials (NOT APPLICABLE)  |     |      |     |        |             |
| T2.2.16     | Certificate of Tenderers Attendance at the Clarification Meeting  |     |      |     |        |             |
| T2.2.17     | Tax Clearance Certificate Original tax clearance certificate attached in separate bound document or Tax compliance Pin number |     |      |     |        |             |
| T2.2.18     | Declaration of Good Standing Regarding Tax Income   |     |      |     |        |             |
| T2.2.19     | Certificate of Contractors Registration issued by the Construction Industry Development Board CIDB certificate attached       |     |      |     |        |             |
| T2.2.20     | Municipal Accounts Accounts attached  |     |      |     |        |             |

| Municipality | Contractor |  |
|--------------|------------|--|
|              |            |  |

TENDER NO: IDS(B&F) 07/2026
TENDER: REPAIRS, MAINTENANCE AND INSTALLATIONS OF PLUMBING WORKS AT MOGALE CITY OWNED BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES ON AN AS AND WHEN REQUIRED FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS.

Page 52 of 214

|         | Occupational Health and Safety Questionnaire   |  |  |  |
|---------|--|--|--|--|
| T2.2.21 | Attach: Management structure & organogram Human resource plan Letter of good standing COID Insurance |  |  |  |

| Contractor |            |
|------------|------------|
|            | Contractor |

Page 53 of 214

# **PART T2: RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS**

#### **T2.2 Returnable Schedules**

Municipality

#### T2.2.1 Record of Addenda to Tender Documents

Any Addenda received by the tenderer should be indicated in this schedule (and attached to this

| age). |                        |  |
|-------|------------------------|--|
|       | nis tender offer, a    | ollowing communications received from the Employer before the submission mending the tender documents, have been taken into account in this tender |
|       | Date                   | Title or Details   |
| 1.    |                        |  |
| 2.    |                        |  |
| 3.    |                        |  |
| 4.    |                        |  |
| 5.    |                        |  |
| 6.    |                        |  |
| 7.    |                        |  |
| 8.    |                        |  |
| 9.    |                        |  |
| 10.   |                        |  |
| Attac | ⊥<br>h additional page | s if more space is required.   |
| Sigr  | ned                    | Date   |
| Nan   | ne                     | Position   |
| Ten   | derer                  |  |
|       |                        |  |
|       |                        |  |

Contractor

Page 54 of 214

# **T2.2.2 Compulsory Enterprise Questionnaire**

The validity of the information supplied in this document will be verified before the contract is awarded to the selected Contractor. The Contractor **must** supply the following information.

| The following particulars must be furnished. In the case of a joint venture, separate enterprise questionnaires in respect of each partner must be completed and submitted. |                                   |                           |   |
|---|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|---|
| Section 1:  | Name of enterprise:               |                           |   |
| Section 2:  | VAT registration number, if any:  |                           |   |
| Section 3:  | CIDB registration number, if any: |                           |   |
| Section 4:  | Particulars of s                  | ole proprietors and pa    | rtners in partnerships                      |
| Name*   |                                   | Identity number*          | Personal income tax number*                 |
|   |                                   |                           |   |
|   |                                   |                           |   |
|   |                                   |                           |   |
| * Complete  | only if sole proprie              | etor or partnership and a | ttach separate page if more than 3 partners |
| Section 5: Particulars of companies and close corporations  Company registration number   |                                   |                           |   |
| Close corporation number  |                                   |                           |   |
| Tax reference number  |                                   |                           |   |
| Section 6: Turnover – Approximate turnover for each of the past three years   |                                   |                           |   |
| Year 2022   | R                                 |                           |   |
| Year 2023   | /ear 2023 R                       |                           |   |
| Year 2024   | Year 2024 R                       |                           |   |
| Anticipated turnover for 2025 R   |                                   |                           |   |
| Section 7:  | Management and                    | d manpower resources      | i   |
| Number of S   | •                                 |                           |   |
| Number of L   | abourers                          |                           |   |
|   |                                   |                           |   |

| Municipality |  | Contractor |  |
|--------------|--|------------|--|
|--------------|--|------------|--|

TENDER NO: IDS (BM) 01/2026
TENDER: INVITATION FROM CONTRACTOR/S WITH CIBD GRADING OF 2SF OR HIGHER FOR THE REPLACEMENT, INSTALLATION, MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR OF FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT IN MOGALE CITY LOCAL MUNICIPALITY 0

|                     |                 |          | Page <b>55</b> of <b>214</b> |
|---------------------|-----------------|----------|------------------------------|
| Number of Operato   | rs              |          | <br>                         |
|                     |                 |          |                              |
| Other Personnel (S  | specify)        |          | <br>                         |
| Total number perma  | anent employees |          | <br>                         |
| Total number contra | act employees   |          | <br>                         |
| Signed              |                 | Date     |                              |
| Name                |                 | Position |                              |
| Tenderer            |                 |          |                              |
|                     |                 |          |                              |
|                     |                 |          |                              |
|                     |                 |          |                              |
|                     |                 |          |                              |
|                     |                 |          |                              |
|                     |                 |          |                              |

| Municipality |  | Contractor |  |
|--------------|--|------------|--|
|--------------|--|------------|--|

Page 56 of 214

#### **T2.2.3 AUTHORITY FOR SIGNATORY**

All signatories, **excluding sole proprietors**, shall confirm their authority by **attaching to the separate bound document of returnable schedules** a duly signed and dated original or certified copy of the relevant resolution of their meeting of members or their board of directors, as the case may be, or by completing one of the following:

# T2.2.3.1 Companies / Close Corporations

Municipality

| FORM TO BE COMPLETED:  |
|--|
| "By resolution of the board of directors or meeting of members passed on |
| (Mr/Me.)has been duly authorised to sign all documents in connection     |
| with the Bid for <i>Contract number.</i>                                 |
| on behalf of the Bidding Entity, namely,                                 |
| SIGNED ON BEHALF OF THE BIDDING ENTITY: NAME:                            |
| SIGNATURE:   |
| IN HIS/HERS CAPACITY AS:   |
| DATE:  |
| AUTHORISED PERSON'S SPECIMEN SIGNATURE:                                  |
| AUTHORISED PERSON'S SPECIMEN INITIAL:                                    |
| *AND/OR (SIGNATURE) (INITIAL)  |
| *AND/OR (SIGNATURE) (INITIAL)  |
| *AND/OR  |
| *AND/OR  |
| * DELETE WHICH IS NOT APPLICABLE   |

Contractor

|             | Page <b>57</b> of <b>214</b> |
|-------------|------------------------------|
| S WITNESS:1 |                              |
|             |                              |
|             |                              |
|             |                              |
|             |                              |
|             |                              |
|             |                              |
|             |                              |
|             |                              |
|             |                              |
|             |                              |
|             |                              |
|             |                              |
|             |                              |
|             |                              |
|             |                              |
|             |                              |
|             |                              |
|             |                              |
|             |                              |
|             |                              |
|             |                              |
|             |                              |
|             |                              |
|             |                              |
|             |                              |
|             |                              |
|             |                              |
|             |                              |
|             |                              |
|             |                              |
|             |                              |
|             |                              |
|             |                              |

| Municipality | Contractor |  |
|--------------|------------|--|
|--------------|------------|--|

Page 58 of 214

# **T2.2.3.2 CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORITY FOR JOINT VENTURES**

# FORM TO BE COMPLETED:

| -                    | -          | nt Venture and hereby authorise Mr/Ms signatory of the company |
|----------------------|------------|--|
|                      |            | , acting in the capacity of lead                               |
|                      |            | r offer and any contract resulting from i                      |
| n our behalf.        |            | , c  |
| NAME OF FIRM         | ADDRESS    | DULY AUTHORISED<br>SIGNATORY                                   |
| Lead partner         |            | Signature  |
|                      |            |  |
|                      |            | Name   |
| CIDB registration no |            |  |
|                      |            | Designation  |
|                      |            | Signature  |
|                      |            | Name   |
| CIDB registration no |            |  |
|                      |            | Designation  |
|                      |            | Signature  |
|                      |            | Name   |
| CIDB registration no |            |  |
|                      |            | Designation  |
|                      |            | Signature  |
|                      |            | Name   |
| CIDB registration no |            |  |
|                      |            | Designation  |
|                      |            | ·  |
| Signed               | Date       |  |
| Name                 |            |  |
| As witness           |            |  |
|                      |            |  |
| Municipality         | Contractor | r  |

Page **59** of **214** 

# T2.2.3.3 JOINT VENTURE INFORMATION (COMPLETE ONLY IF APPLICABLE)

period of validity of bid extended.

Municipality

The parties hereto form a Joint Venture for the purpose of jointly bidding and obtaining the award of contract for "REPLACEMENT, INSTALLATION, MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR OF FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT IN MOGALE CITY LOCAL MUNICIPALITY OWNED BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES FOR A PERIOD OF THIRTY-SIX (36) MONTHS ON AS AND WHEN REQUIRED BASIS.

" (hereinafter called the "Project") and of jointly performing such contract under joint and several responsibility.

| The share of the partners in the Joint Venture shall be:   |                                       |
|--|---------------------------------------|
| Full Name and address of Lead enterprise   |                                       |
|  | %                                     |
|  |                                       |
| Full Name and address of 2 <sup>nd</sup> enterprise  |                                       |
|  | %                                     |
| Full Name and address of 3 <sup>rd</sup> enterprise  |                                       |
|  | %                                     |
|  |                                       |
| The Lead Partner is hereby authorised to incur liabilities, receducuments in connection with the bid, and to be responsial administration of the contract for and on behalf of the partners. |                                       |
| The parties hereto shall make available to the Joint Venture the individual experience and shall, in all other respects, endeav burden of the performance of the Joint Venture.              |                                       |
| To this end the parties hereto shall share, in the above proportion out of or in connection with the Contract, especially in the provis and guarantees, in profit and loss and personnel.    |                                       |
| The Lead Partners shall supply, in its name, Professional Lial period as stated in the Contract Data.  | oility Insurance for the amount and   |
| The Joint Venture may not be terminated by any of the parties h  | nereto until either:                  |
| The contract has been awarded to another bidder  |                                       |
| or   |                                       |
| The work undertaken by the Joint Venture under the contract h  | as been completed and all liabilities |

and claims incurred by and made by the Joint Venture have been settled, the bid is cancelled or the

Contractor

TENDER NO: IDS (BM) 01/2026

TENDER: INVITATION FROM CONTRACTOR/S WITH CIBD GRADING OF 2SF OR HIGHER FOR THE REPLACEMENT, INSTALLATION, MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR OF FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT IN MOGALE CITY LOCAL MUNICIPALITY OWNED BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES FOR A PERIOD OF THIRTY-SIX (36) MONTHS ON AS AND WHEN REQUIRED BASIS.

No party to the Agreement shall be entitled to sell, assign or in any manner encumber or transfer its interest or any part thereof in the Joint Venture without obtaining the prior written consent of the other party hereto.

The Parties of the Joint Venture shall cooperate on an exclusive basis. No Party shall during the validity period of the bid submit a bid to or enter into a Contract with the MCLM or any other party for the Project, either alone or in collaboration with a third party.

| Authorised Signature Lead Parti                | ner   |
|--|---|
| Name   |   |
| Designation                                    |   |
| Signed at                                      | on  |
| Authorised Signature of 2 <sup>nd</sup> Partne | r   |
| Name   |   |
| Designation                                    |   |
| Signed at                                      | on  |
| Authorised Signature of 3rd Partner            | r   |
| Name   |   |
| Designation                                    |   |
| Signed at                                      | on  |
|  | NFIRM THEIR AUTHORITY BY ATTACHING TO THE LAST INAL DATED AND SIGNED RESOLUTIONS OF THE |

MEMBERS/DIRECTORS/PARTNERS AS THE CASE MAY BE.)

| Municipality | Contractor |  |
|--------------|------------|--|
|              |            |  |

Page 61 of 214



# **T2.2.4 MCLM Corporate Social Responsibility**

# Mogale City Corporate Social Responsibility

In terms of Mogale City Corporate Responsibility, non-Mogale City based Services Providers will contribute 2% of the Contract value to Mogale City.

Please attach the Certificate of Confirmation (CM29) as issued by the Registrar of Companies & Close Corporations, for this Tenderer to the separate document of returnable schedules.

| a close corporations, for this render   | er to the separate | docume    | iii oi returnab | ie scriedules.  |
|---|--------------------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Please provide your registered address:   | :                  |           |                 |                 |
|   |                    |           |                 |                 |
|   |                    |           |                 |                 |
|   |                    |           |                 |                 |
| Please indicate if you are a Mogale base  | ed:                | 5         | NO              |                 |
| If not Mogale City based, a person duly declaration herewith in detail.   | y authorized by th | e tendere | r must comple   | te and sign the |
| <b>Declaration by Tenderer</b> I, the undersigned hereby declare and concept City Corporate Social Responsibility, by the second seco |                    |           |                 |                 |
| Signed  | Date _             |           |                 |                 |
| Name  |                    |           |                 |                 |
| Tenderer  |                    |           |                 |                 |

| Municipality |  | Contractor |  |
|--------------|--|------------|--|
|--------------|--|------------|--|

Page 62 of 214

# **T2.2.5 Proposed Amendments and Qualifications**

The Tenderer should record any deviations or qualifications he may wish to make to the tender documents in this Returnable Schedule. Alternatively, a Tenderer may state such deviations and qualifications in a covering letter to his tender and reference such letter in this schedule.

Any and each qualification, which entails an omission from, or alternative to the works shall have the value of such omission or alternative clearly priced. The Engineer may, at his discretion, direct that the works shall be performed as specified, in which case the contract amount shall be adjusted according to the value declared in the associated qualification.

The Tenderer's attention is drawn to clause F.3.8 of the Standard Conditions of Tender referenced in the Tender Data regarding the employer's handling of material deviations and qualifications.

| Page | Clause or item | Proposal |
|------|----------------|----------|
|      |                |          |
|      |                |          |
|      |                |          |
|      |                |          |
|      |                |          |
|      |                |          |
|      |                |          |
|      |                |          |
|      |                |          |

| Signed         | Date       |  |
|----------------|------------|--|
| Name           | Position   |  |
| Tenderer       |            |  |
|                |            |  |
| Municipality   | Contractor |  |
| viuriicipality | Contractor |  |

Page **63** of **214** 

#### T2.2.6

3.



#### MBD 4

#### **DECLARATION OF INTEREST**

- 1. No bid will be accepted from persons in the service of the state<sup>1</sup>.
- 2. Any person, having a kinship with persons in the service of the state, including a blood relationship, may make an offer or offers in terms of this invitation to bid. In view of possible allegations of favouritism, should the resulting bid, or part thereof, be awarded to persons connected with or related to persons in service of the state, it is required that the bidder or their authorised representative declare their position in relation to the evaluating/adjudicating authority.

In order to give effect to the above, the following questionnaire must be completed and

- submitted with the bid. 3.1 Full Name of bidder or his or her representative:..... 3.2 Identity Number: 3.3 Position occupied in the Company (director, trustee, hareholder<sup>2</sup>):..... 3.4 Company Registration Number: ...... 3.5 Reference Number: ..... 3.6 VAT Registration Number: ...... 3.7 The names of all directors / trustees / shareholders members, their individual identity numbers and state employee numbers must be indicated in paragraph 4 below. 3.8 Are you presently in the service of the state? YES / NO 3.8.1 If yes, furnish particulars. ..... MSCM Regulations: "in the service of the state" means to be – (a) a member of -
- Municipality Contractor

any municipal council;

(i)

Municipality

Page 64 of 214

- (ii) any provincial legislature; or
- the national Assembly or the national Council of provinces:
- (b) a member of the board of directors of any municipal entity:
- (c) an official of any municipality or municipal entity;
- (d) an employee of any national or provincial department, national or provincial public entity or constitutional institution within the meaning of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No.1 of 1999);
- (e) a member of the accounting authority of any national or provincial public entity; or
- (f) an employee of Parliament or a provincial legislature.
- <sup>2</sup> Shareholder" means a person who owns shares in the company and is actively involved in

| the mana    | agement             | t of the comp  | any or busin  | ess and exer                     | cises control over                                      | er the company | <b>′</b> .    |
|-------------|---------------------|----------------|---------------|----------------------------------|---|----------------|---------------|
| 3.9<br>I    | Have y<br><b>NO</b> | you been in t  | the service o | of the state fo                  | r the past twelve                                       | e months?      | YES           |
| oarticulars | 3.9.1               |                |               | lf                               | yes   |                | furnisł       |
| 3.10        | in the s            | service of the | state and w   | ho may be in                     | other) with personothed with                            |                | YES           |
|             | 3.10.1              | If yes, furnis |               |                                  |   |                |               |
|             |                     | her bidder an  | d any perso   | ns in the serv                   | ionship (family, fice of the state vadjudication of the | who            | etween<br>YES |
|             | 3.11.1              | If yes, furnis | •             |                                  |   |                |               |
| 3.12        |                     |                |               | ors, trustees,<br>nolders in ser | managers,<br>vice of the state                          | ?<br><b>NO</b> | YES /         |
|             | 3.12.1              | If yes, furnis |               |                                  |   |                |               |
| 3.13        | Are an              | y spouse, ch   | ild or parent | of the compa                     | ny's directors  |                |               |

Contractor

TENDER NO: IDS (BM) 01/2026
TENDER: INVITATION FROM CONTRACTOR/S WITH CIBD GRADING OF 2SF OR HIGHER FOR THE REPLACEMENT, INSTALLATION, MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR OF FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT IN MOGALE CITY LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OWNED BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES FOR A PERIOD OF THIRTY-SIX (36) MONTHS ON AS AND WHEN REQUIRED BASIS. Page 65 of 214 trustees, managers, principle shareholders or stakeholders in service of the state? YES / NO 3.13.1 If yes, furnish particulars. 3.14 Do you or any of the directors, trustees, managers, principle shareholders, or stakeholders of this company have any interest in any other related companies or business whether or not they are bidding for this contract. YES / NO 3.14.1 If yes, furnish particulars: 4. FULL DETAILS OF DIRECTORS / TRUSTEES / MEMBERS / SHAREHOLDERS.

| Full Name | Identity Number | State Employee<br>Number |
|-----------|-----------------|--------------------------|
|           |                 |                          |
|           |                 |                          |
|           |                 |                          |
|           |                 |                          |
|           |                 |                          |
|           |                 |                          |
| Signature | I               | Date                     |
| Capacity  |                 | e of Bidder              |

| Municipality | Contractor |  |
|--------------|------------|--|
|--------------|------------|--|

Page 66 of 214



**MBD 6.1** 

#### MOGALE CITY LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

# PREFERENCE POINTS CLAIM FORM IN TERMS OF THE PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS 2022

This preference form must form part of all tenders invited. It contains general information and serves as a claim form for preference points for specific goals.

NB: BEFORE COMPLETING THIS FORM, TENDERERS MUST STUDY THE GENERAL CONDITIONS, DEFINITIONS AND DIRECTIVES APPLICABLE IN RESPECT OF THE TENDER AND PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS, 2022

#### 1. GENERAL CONDITIONS

- 1.1 The following preference point systems are applicable to invitations to tender:
  - the 80/20 system for requirements with a Rand value of up to R50 000 000 (all applicable taxes included); and
- 1.2To be completed by the organ of state
  - a) The applicable preference point system for this tender is the 80/20 preference point system.
- 1.3 Points for this tender (even in the case of a tender for income-generating contracts) shall be awarded for:
  - (a) Price; and
  - (b) Specific Goals.

# 1.4To be completed by the organ of state:

The maximum points for this tender are allocated as follows:

|   | POINTS |
|---|--------|
| PRICE                                     | 80     |
| SPECIFIC GOALS                            | 20     |
| Total points for Price and SPECIFIC GOALS | 100    |

1.5 Failure on the part of a tenderer to submit proof or documentation required in terms of this tender to claim points for specific goals with the tender, will be interpreted to mean that

| Municipality | Contractor |  |
|--------------|------------|--|
|--------------|------------|--|

Page 67 of 214

preference points for specific goals are not claimed.

1.6 The organ of state reserves the right to require of a tenderer, either before a tender is adjudicated or at any time subsequently, to substantiate any claim in regard to preferences, in any manner required by the organ of state.

#### 2. DEFINITIONS

- (a) "tender" means a written offer in the form determined by an organ of state in response to an invitation to provide goods or services through price Bids, competitive tendering process or any other method envisaged in legislation;
- (b) "price" means an amount of money tendered for goods or services, and includes all applicable taxes less all unconditional discounts;
- (c) "rand value" means the total estimated value of a contract in Rand, calculated at the time of bid invitation, and includes all applicable taxes;
- (d) "tender for income-generating contracts" means a written offer in the form determined by an organ of state in response to an invitation for the origination of income-generating contracts through any method envisaged in legislation that will result in a legal agreement between the organ of state and a third party that produces revenue for the organ of state, and includes, but is not limited to, leasing and disposal of assets and concession contracts, excluding direct sales and disposal of assets through public auctions; and
- (e) "the Act" means the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000 (Act No. 5 of 2000).
- (f) "comparative price" means the price after the factors of a non-firm price and all unconditional discounts that can be utilized have been taken into consideration;
- (g) "consortium or joint venture" means an association of person for the purpose of combining their expertise, property, capital, efforts, skill and knowledge in an activity for the execution of a contract;
- (h) "contact" means the agreement that results from the acceptance of a bid by an organ of state:
- (i) "EME" means an Exempted Micro Enterprise as defined by Codes of Good Practice issued in terms of section 9 (1) of the Broad Based Black Economic Empowerment Act, 2003 (Act No. 53 of 2003);
- (j) "Firm price" means the price that is only subject to adjustments in accordance with the actual increase or decrease resulting from the change, imposition, or abolition of customs or excise duty and any other duty, levy, or tax, which, in terms of the law or regulation, is binding on the contractor and demonstrably has an influence on the price of any supplies, or the rendering costs of any service, the execution of the contract;
- (k) "functionality" means the measurement according to predetermined norms, as set out in the bid documents, of a service or commodity that is designed to be practical and useful, working or operating, taking into account, among other factors, the quality, reliability, viability and durability of a service and the technical capacity and ability of a bidder;
- (I) "non-firm prices" means all prices other than "firm" prices;
- (m) "person" includes a juristic person;
- (n) "QSE" means a Qualifying Small Enterprise as defined by Codes of Good Practice issued in terms of section 9 (1) of the Broad- Based Black Economic Empowerment Act, 2003 (Act No. 53 of 2003)
- (o) "rand value" means the total estimated value of a contract in South African currency, calculated at the time of the bid invitations, and includes all applicable taxes and excise duties:
- (p) "sub-contract" means the primary contractor's assigning, leasing, making out work to, or

| Municipality |  | Contractor |  |
|--------------|--|------------|--|
|--------------|--|------------|--|

Page 68 of 214

- employing, another person to support such primary contractor in the execution of part of a project in terms of the contract
- (q) "total revenue" bears the same meaning assigned to this expression in the Codes of Good Practice on Black Economic Empowerment, issued in terms of section 9 (1) of the Broad-Based Economic Empowerment Act and promulgated in the Government Gazzette on 9 February 2007;
- (r) "**trust**" means the arrangement through which the property of one person is made over or bequeathed to a trustee to administer such property for the benefit of another person.

#### 3. ADJUDICATION USING A POINT SYSTEM

- 3.1 The bidder obtaining the highest number of points will be awarded the contract.
- 3.2 Preference points shall be calculated after prices have been brought to a comparative basis taking into account all factors of non-firm prices and all unconditional discounts.
- 3.3 Points scored must be rounded off to the nearest two (2) decimal places.
- In the event that two or more bids have scored equal total points, the successful bid must be the one scoring the highest number of preference points in the B-BBEE.
- 3.5 However, when the functionality is part of the evaluation process and two or more bids have scored equal points including the preference points for B-BBEE, the successful bid must be the one scoring highest score on functionality.
- 3.6 Should two or more bids be equal in all respects, the award shall be decided by the drawing of lots.

#### 4. FORMULAE FOR PROCUREMENT OF GOODS AND SERVICES

#### 4.1. **POINTS AWARDED FOR PRICE**

80/20

#### 4.1.1 THE 80/20 OR 90/10 PREFERENCE POINT SYSTEMS

A maximum of 80 or 90 points is allocated for price on the following basis:

90/10

90/10

 $Ps = 80\left(1 - rac{Pt - P\,min}{P\,min}
ight)$  or  $Ps = 90\left(1 - rac{Pt - P\,min}{P\,min}
ight)$  Where

Ps = Points scored for price of tender under consideration

Pt = Price of tender under consideration

Pmin = Price of lowest acceptable tender

# 4.2. FORMULAE FOR DISPOSAL OR LEASING OF STATE ASSETS AND INCOME GENERATING PROCUREMENT

#### 4.2.1 POINTS AWARDED FOR PRICE

80/20

A maximum of 80 or 90 points is allocated for price on the following basis:

( Pt\_Pmax ) ( Pt\_Pmax )

$$Ps = 80\left(1 + rac{Pt - P \, max}{P \, max}
ight)$$
 or  $Ps = 90\left(1 + rac{Pt - P \, max}{P \, max}
ight)$ 

| Municipality |  | Contractor |  |
|--------------|--|------------|--|
|--------------|--|------------|--|

Page **69** of **214** 

Ps = Points scored for price of tender under consideration

Pt = Price of tender under consideration

Pmax = Price of highest acceptable tender

#### 5 POINTS AWARDED FOR SPECIFIC GOALS

- 5.1 In terms of Regulation 4(2); 5(2); 6(2) and 7(2) of the Preferential Procurement Regulations, preference points must be awarded for specific goals stated in the tender. For the purposes of this tender the tenderer will be allocated points based on the goals stated in table 1 below as may be supported by proof/ documentation stated in the conditions of this tender:
- 5.2 In cases where organs of state intend to use Regulation 3(2) of the Regulations, which states that, if it is unclear whether the 80/20 or 90/10 preference point system applies, an organ of state must, in the tender documents, stipulate in the case of—
  - (a) an invitation for tender for income-generating contracts, that either the 80/20 or 90/10 preference point system will apply and that the highest acceptable tender will be used to determine the applicable preference point system; or
  - (b) any other invitation for tender, that either the 80/20 or 90/10 preference point system will apply and that the lowest acceptable tender will be used to determine the applicable preference point system,

then the organ of state must indicate the points allocated for specific goals for both the 90/10 and 80/20 preference point system.

Table 1: Specific goals for the bids and points claimed are indicated per the table below.

(Note to organs of state: Where either the 90/10 or 80/20 preference point system is applicable, corresponding points must also be indicated as such.

Note to tenderers: The tenderer must indicate how they claim points for each preference point system.)

| The specific goals allocated points in terms of this tender   | Number of points allocated (90/10 system) (To be completed by the organ of state) | Number of points allocated (80/20 system) (To be completed by the organ of state) | Number of<br>points<br>claimed<br>(90/10<br>system)<br>(To be<br>completed<br>by the<br>tenderer) | Number of<br>points<br>claimed<br>(80/20<br>system)<br>(To be<br>completed by<br>the tenderer) |
|---|---|---|---|--|
| Within the boundaries of the municipality   |   |   |   |  |
| (Municipal account/ lease agreement/rental statement will be utilized to verify area of jurisdiction of bidder) | Х   | 10  |   |  |

| Municipality |  | Contractor |  |
|--------------|--|------------|--|
|--------------|--|------------|--|

Page 70 of 214

| The specific goals allocated points in terms of this tender  | Number of points allocated (90/10 system)  (To be completed by the organ of state) | Number of points allocated (80/20 system) (To be completed by the organ of state) | Number of points claimed (90/10 system) (To be completed by the tenderer) | Number of<br>points<br>claimed<br>(80/20<br>system)<br>(To be<br>completed by<br>the tenderer) |
|--|--|---|---|--|
| Outside the boundaries of the Municipality, but within the west Rand District Municipality.  (Municipal account/ lease agreement/rental statement will be utilized to verify area of jurisdiction of bidder) | X  | 6   |   |  |
| Within the boundaries of Gauteng Province  Municipal account/ lease agreement/rental statement will be utilized to verify the area of jurisdiction of bidder.  | X  | 4   |   |  |
| Outside the boundaries of Gauteng Province  (Municipal account/ lease agreement/rental statement will be utilized to verify the area of jurisdiction of bidder)  | X  | 0   |   |  |
| Gender (woman owned enterprises). (Central Supplier Database will be utilized to verify women-owned enterprise points of bidder)   | X  | 5   |   |  |
| Youth (Enterprise owned by persons younger than 35 years).  (Central Supplier Database will be utilized to verify enterprises owned by persons younger than 35 years points of bidder).                      | Х  | 5   |   |  |

| Municipality |  | Contractor |  |
|--------------|--|------------|--|
|--------------|--|------------|--|

TENDER NO: IDS (BM) 01/2026
TENDER: INVITATION FROM CONTRACTOR/S WITH CIBD GRADING OF 2SF OR HIGHER FOR THE REPLACEMENT, INSTALLATION, MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR OF FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT IN MOGALE CITY LOCAL MUNICIPALITY OWNED BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES FOR A PERIOD OF THIRTY-SIX (36) MONTHS ON AS AND WHEN REQUIRED BASIS.

Page **71** of **214** 

| 5.  | DECLARATION WITH REGARD TO COMPANY/FIRM  |
|-----|--|
| 5.1 | Name of company/firm:  |
| 5.2 | VAT registration number:   |
| 5.3 | Company registration number:   |
| 5.4 | TYPE OF COMPANY/ FIRM  |
|     | <ul> <li>Υ Partnership/Joint Venture / Consortium</li> <li>Υ One person business/sole propriety</li> <li>Υ Close corporation</li> <li>Υ Company</li> <li>Υ (Pty) Limited</li> <li>[TICK APPLICABLE BOX]</li> </ul> |
| 5.5 | DESCRIBE PRINCIPAL BUSINESS ACTIVITIES   |
| 5.6 | COMPANY CLASSIFICATION  Y Manufacturer Y Supplier Y Professional service provider Y Other service providers, e.g. transporter, etc. [TICK APPLICABLE BOX]  |
| 5.7 | MUNICIPAL INFORMATION  |
|     | Municipality where business is situated:   |
|     | Registered Account Number:   |
|     | Stand Number:  |
| 5.8 | Total number of years the company/firm has been in business:   |
|     |  |

| Municipality | Contractor    | ı |
|--------------|---------------|---|
| mamo.panty   | Communication | i |

Page 72 of 214

# 6. <u>Previous experience</u>

Provide the following information on relevant previous experience (indicate specifically projects of similar or larger size and/or which is similar with regard to type of work).

|             | Value (R,     | Year(s)  |      | Reference    |        |
|-------------|---------------|----------|------|--------------|--------|
| Description | VAT excluded) | executed | Name | Organization | Tel no |
|             |               |          |      |              |        |
|             |               |          |      |              |        |
|             |               |          |      |              |        |
|             |               |          |      |              |        |
|             |               |          |      |              |        |
|             |               |          |      |              |        |
|             |               |          |      |              |        |
|             |               |          |      |              |        |

# 6.1 <u>Staffing Profile</u>

Provide information on key staff you intend utilizing on this contract, should it be awarded to you.

| Name | Position in your organization | Qualifications | Experience |
|------|-------------------------------|----------------|------------|
|      |                               |                |            |
|      |                               |                |            |
|      |                               |                |            |
|      |                               |                |            |
|      |                               |                |            |
|      |                               |                |            |
|      |                               |                |            |

| Municipality | Contractor |  |
|--------------|------------|--|
|--------------|------------|--|

Page 73 of 214

## 6.2 <u>Infrastructure and resources available to execute this contract</u>

# 6.2.1 Physical facilities

| Description | Address | Area (m²) |
|-------------|---------|-----------|
|             |         |           |
|             |         |           |
|             |         |           |
|             |         |           |
|             |         |           |
|             |         |           |
|             |         |           |
|             |         |           |
|             |         |           |
|             |         |           |
|             |         |           |

# 6.2.2 Plant and equipment

| Description: 14 Plant and equipment owned (or to be rented) | Number of units |
|---|-----------------|
|   |                 |
|   |                 |
|   |                 |
|   |                 |
|   |                 |
|   |                 |

| Municipality |  | Contractor |  |
|--------------|--|------------|--|
|--------------|--|------------|--|

Page 74 of 214

# 6.3 List of <u>shareholders</u> by Name, Position, Identity number, Citizenship, HDI status and ownership as relevant.

| Name | Date/Position<br>Occupied in<br>Enterprise | ID Number (please<br>attach copies of<br>ID's | Date RSA<br>Citizenship<br>obtained | HDI | Women | Disabled | Youth<br>(person not<br>older than 35<br>years of age) | % of business/ enterprise owned |
|------|--|---|-------------------------------------|-----|-------|----------|--|---------------------------------|
|      |  |   |                                     |     |       |          |  |                                 |
|      |  |   |                                     |     |       |          |  |                                 |
|      |  |   |                                     |     |       |          |  |                                 |
|      |  |   |                                     |     |       |          |  |                                 |
|      |  |   |                                     |     |       |          | Total  | 100%                            |

| Municipality | Contrac | tor |  |
|--------------|---------|-----|--|
|--------------|---------|-----|--|

Page 75 of 214

# 6.4 List of <u>shareholders</u> by Name, percentage (%) of business/enterprise owned, residential address.

| Full Name | Identity (ID) Number (please attached copies of ID's) | % of business/ enterprise owned | Residential address |
|-----------|---|---------------------------------|---------------------|
|           | (produce accounts of product of the con-              | <b>P</b>                        |                     |
|           |   |                                 |                     |
|           |   |                                 |                     |
|           |   |                                 |                     |
|           |   |                                 |                     |
|           |   |                                 |                     |
|           |   |                                 |                     |
|           |   |                                 |                     |
|           |   |                                 |                     |
|           |   |                                 |                     |
|           |   |                                 |                     |
|           |   |                                 |                     |
|           |   |                                 |                     |
|           |   |                                 |                     |

| Municipality | Cor | ntractor |  |
|--------------|-----|----------|--|
|--------------|-----|----------|--|

TENDER NO: IDS (BM) 01/2026

Municipality

TENDER: INVITATION FROM CONTRACTOR/S WITH CIBD GRADING OF 2SF OR HIGHER FOR THE REPLACEMENT, INSTALLATION, MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR OF FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT IN MOGALE CITY LOCAL MUNICIPALITY OWNED BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES FOR A PERIOD OF THIRTY-SIX (36) MONTHS ON AS AND WHEN REQUIRED BASIS.

Page 76 of 214

## 7. AUTHORITY FOR SIGNATORY

Please note that the sole proprietors or "one person business" are not required to submit an official and duly signed authority of signatory.

Signatories for close corporations and companies shall confirm their authority by signing on behalf of the company/firm **by attaching to this page** a duly signed and dated copy of the relevant resolution of their members or their board of directors, as the case may be.

An example for a company is shown below:

| Printed on c  | ompany lette  | erhead:          |             |          |              |           |        |         |    |
|---------------|---------------|------------------|-------------|----------|--------------|-----------|--------|---------|----|
| " By resoluti | on of the bo  | ard of dire      | ectors p    | assed o  | on           | ;         | 20     |         |    |
| Mr            |               |                  |             |          |              |           |        | _       |    |
| has been du   | uly authorize | d to sign        | all docu    | ıments i | n conne      | ction wit | th the | bid for |    |
| Tender        |               |                  |             | No       |              |           |        |         |    |
| and any       | Contract,     | which            | may         | arise    | there        | from      | on     | behalf  | of |
|               |               |                  |             |          |              |           |        | _       |    |
|               |               |                  |             |          |              |           |        |         |    |
| SICNED ON     | N BEHALF C    | NE THE C         |             | NIV      |              |           |        |         |    |
| SIGNED OF     | V DELIALI C   | n nic c          | OMEA        |          |              |           |        |         |    |
|               | PACITY AS     |                  | C/          | \DACIT\  | / <b>/</b> Q |           |        |         |    |
| IN HIS CAP    | ACIT AS       |                  |             | AFACII   | 1 AS         |           |        |         |    |
| DATE:         |               |                  |             |          |              |           |        |         |    |
| <u>-</u>      | E OF SIGNA    |                  | <del></del> |          |              |           |        |         |    |
| CICINATON     | L OI GIGINA   | (101(1. <u> </u> |             |          |              |           |        |         |    |
| AS WITNES     | SSES: 1       |                  |             |          |              |           |        |         |    |
| AS WITHES     | OSES. I       |                  |             |          |              |           |        |         |    |
|               | 0             |                  |             |          |              |           |        |         |    |
|               | 2             |                  |             |          |              |           |        |         |    |
|               |               |                  |             |          |              |           |        |         |    |
|               |               |                  |             |          |              |           |        |         |    |
|               |               |                  |             |          |              |           |        |         |    |

Contractor

- 7.1 I/we, the undersigned, who is / are duly authorised to do so on behalf of the company/firm, certify that the points claimed, based on the B-BBE status level of contribution indicated in paragraph 7 of the foregoing certificate, qualifies the company/ firm for the preference(s) shown and I / we acknowledge that:
  - i) The information furnished is true and correct;
  - ii) The preference points claimed are in accordance with the General Conditions as indicated in paragraph 1 of this form;
  - iii) In the event of a contract being awarded as a result of points claimed as shown in paragraph 7, the contractor may be required to furnish documentary proof to the satisfaction of the purchaser that the claims are correct;
  - iv) If the B-BBEE status level of contribution has been claimed or obtained on a fraudulent basis or any of the conditions of contract have not been fulfilled, the purchaser may, in addition to any other remedy it may have
    - (a) disqualify the person from the bidding process;
    - (b) recover costs, losses or damages it has incurred or suffered as a result of that person's conduct;
    - (c) cancel the contract and claim any damages which it has suffered as a result of having to make less favourable arrangements due to such cancellation;
    - (d) restrict the bidder or contractor, its shareholders and directors, or only the shareholders and directors who acted on a fraudulent basis, from obtaining business from any organ of state for a period not exceeding 10 years, after the audi alteram partem (hear the other side) rule has been applied; and forward the matter for criminal prosecution

| WITNESSES |                            |
|-----------|----------------------------|
| 1         |                            |
|           | SIGNATURE(S) OF BIDDERS(S) |
| 2         |                            |
|           | DATE:                      |

| Municipality Contractor | Municipality |  | Contractor |  |
|-------------------------|--------------|--|------------|--|
|-------------------------|--------------|--|------------|--|

Page 78 of 214

T2.2.9



MBD8

## T2.2.9 DECLARATION OF TENDERER'S PAST SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT PRACTICES

- 1. This Municipal Bidding Document must form part of all bids invited.
- 2. It serves as a declaration to be used by municipalities and municipal entities in ensuring that when goods and services are being procured, all reasonable steps are taken to combat the abuse of the supply chain management system.
- 3. The bid of any bidder may be rejected if that bidder, or any of its directors have:
  - a) abused the municipality's / municipal entity's supply chain management system or committed any improper conduct in relation to such system;
  - b) been convicted for fraud or corruption during the past five years;
  - c) wilfully neglected, reneged on or failed to comply with any government, municipal or other public sector contract during the past five years; or
  - d) been listed in the Register for Tender Defaulters in terms of section 29 of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act (No 12 of 2004).
- 4. In order to give effect to the above, the following questionnaire must be completed and submitted with the bid.

| Item  | Question  | Yes | No |
|-------|---|-----|----|
| 4.1   | Is the bidder or any of its directors listed on the National Treasury's database as a company or person prohibited from doing business with the public sector?  | Yes | No |
|       | (Companies or persons who are listed on this database were informed in writing of this restriction by the National Treasury after the <i>audi alteram partem</i> rule was applied).   |     |    |
| 4.1.1 | If so, furnish particulars:   |     |    |
| 4.2   | Is the bidder or any of its directors listed on the Register for Tender Defaulters in terms of section 29 of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act (No 12 of 2004)?  | Yes | No |
|       | (To access this Register enter the National Treasury's website, <a href="https://www.treasury.gov.za">www.treasury.gov.za</a> , click on the icon "Register for Tender Defaulters" or submit your written request for a hard copy of the Register to facsimile number (012) 3265445). |     |    |

| Municipality | Contractor |  |
|--------------|------------|--|

Page 79 of 214

| 4.2.1                                       | If so, furnish particulars:  |
|---|--|
|   |  |
| 4.3   | Was the bidder or any of its directors convicted by a court of law (including a court of law outside the Republic of South Africa) for fraud or corruption during the past five years?   |
| 4.3.1                                       | If so, furnish particulars:  |
| Item  | Question Yes No  |
| 4.4   | Does the bidder or any of its directors owe any municipal rates and taxes or municipal charges to the municipality / municipal entity, or to any other municipality / municipal entity, that is in arrears for more than three months? |
| 4.4.1                                       | If so, furnish particulars:  |
| 4.5   | Was any contract between the bidder and the municipality / Yes municipal entity or any other organ of state terminated during the past five years on account of failure to perform on or comply with the contract?                     |
| 4.7.1                                       | If so, furnish particulars:  |
| ertification<br>the unders<br>at the infori | igned (full name) certify  |
|   | in addition to cancellation of a contract, action may be taken against me should this rove to be false.  |
| Signed                                      | Date   |
| Name  | Position   |
|   |  |
| Tenderer                                    |  |
| Tenderer                                    |  |

Contractor

Municipality

Page 80 of 214

#### T2.2.10



MBD 9

## CERTIFICATE OF INDEPENDENT BID DETERMINATION

- 1 This Municipal Bidding Document (MBD) must form part of all bids<sup>1</sup> invited.
- Section 4 (1) (b) (iii) of the Competition Act No. 89 of 1998, as amended, prohibits an agreement between, or concerted practice by, firms, or a decision by an association of firms, if it is between parties in a horizontal relationship and if it involves collusive bidding (or bid rigging).<sup>2</sup> Collusive bidding is a *pe se* prohibition meaning that it cannot be justified under any grounds.
- Municipal Supply Regulation 38 (1) prescribes that a supply chain management policy must provide measures for the combating of abuse of the supply chain management system, and must enable the accounting officer, among others, to:
  - a. take all reasonable steps to prevent such abuse;
  - b. reject the bid of any bidder if that bidder or any of its directors has abused the supply chain management system of the municipality or municipal entity or has committed any improper conduct in relation to such system; and
  - c. cancel a contract awarded to a person if the person committed any corrupt or fraudulent act during the bidding process or the execution of the contract.
- This MBD serves as a certificate of declaration that would be used by institutions to ensure that, when bids are considered, reasonable steps are taken to prevent any form of bid-rigging.
- In order to give effect to the above, the attached Certificate of Bid Determination (MBD 9) must be completed and submitted with the bid:
- <sup>1</sup> Includes price Bids, advertised competitive bids, limited bids and proposals.
- <sup>2</sup> Bid rigging (or collusive bidding) occurs when businesses, that would otherwise be expected to compete, secretly conspire to raise prices or lower the quality of goods and / or services for purchasers who wish to acquire goods and / or services through a bidding process. Bid rigging is, therefore, an agreement between competitors not to compete.

| Municipality |  | Contractor |  |
|--------------|--|------------|--|
|--------------|--|------------|--|

Page 81 of 214

MBD9

#### CERTIFICATE OF INDEPENDENT BID DETERMINATION

I, the undersigned, in submitting the accompanying bid:

TENDER: IDS (BM) 01/2026: CONTRACTOR/S WITH CIBD GRADING OF 2SF OR HIGHER FOR THE REPLACEMENT, INSTALLATION, MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR OF FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT IN MOGALE CITY LOCAL MUNICIPALITY OWNED BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES FOR A PERIOD OF THIRTY-SIX (36) MONTHS ON AS AND WHEN REQUIRED BASIS.

(Bid Number and Description)

in response to the invitation for the bid made by:

Mogale City Local Municipality

(Name of Municipality / Municipal Entity)

| _that: |
|--------|
| spect: |
|        |

- (Name of Bidder)
- 1. I have read and I understand the contents of this Certificate;
- 2. I understand that the accompanying bid will be disqualified if this Certificate is found not to be true and complete in every respect;
- 3. I am authorized by the bidder to sign this Certificate, and to submit the accompanying bid, on behalf of the bidder:
- 4. Each person whose signature appears on the accompanying bid has been authorized by the bidder to determine the terms of, and to sign, the bid, on behalf of the bidder;
- 5. For the purposes of this Certificate and the accompanying bid, I understand that the word "competitor" shall include any individual or organization, other than the bidder, whether or not affiliated with the bidder, who:
  - (a) has been requested to submit a bid in response to this bid invitation;
  - (b) could potentially submit a bid in response to this bid invitation, based on their qualifications, abilities or experience; and
  - (c) provides the same goods and services as the bidder and/or is in the same line of business as the bidder
- 6. The bidder has arrived at the accompanying bid independently from, and without consultation, communication, agreement or arrangement with any competitor. However communication between partners in a joint venture or consortium<sup>3</sup> will not be construed as collusive bidding.
- 7. In particular, without limiting the generality of paragraphs 6 above, there has been no consultation, communication, agreement or arrangement with any competitor regarding:

| Municipality | Contractor |  |
|--------------|------------|--|
|--------------|------------|--|

Page 82 of 214

| MBD | 9 |
|-----|---|
|-----|---|

- (a) prices;
- (b) geographical area where product or service will be rendered (market allocation)
- (c) methods, factors or formulas used to calculate prices;
- (d) the intention or decision to submit or not to submit, a bid;
- (e) the submission of a bid which does not meet the specifications and conditions of the bid; or
- (f) bidding with the intention not to win the bid.
- 8. In addition, there have been no consultations, communications, agreements or arrangements with any competitor regarding the quality, quantity, specifications and conditions or delivery particulars of the products or services to which this bid invitation relates.
- 9. The terms of the accompanying bid have not been, and will not be, disclosed by the bidder, directly or indirectly, to any competitor, prior to the date and time of the official bid opening or of the awarding of the contract.
- 10. I am aware that, in addition and without prejudice to any other remedy provided to combat any restrictive practices related to bids and contracts, bids that are suspicious will be reported to the Competition Commission for investigation and possible imposition of administrative penalties in terms of section 59 of the Competition Act No 89 of 1998 and or may be reported to the National Prosecuting Authority (NPA) for criminal investigation and or may be restricted from conducting business with the public sector for a period not exceeding ten (10) years in terms of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act No 12 of 2004 or any other applicable legislation.

| Signature | Date           |
|-----------|----------------|
|           |                |
| Position  | Name of Bidder |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Joint venture or Consortium means an association of persons for the purpose of combining their expertise, property, capital, efforts, skill and knowledge in an activity for the execution of a contract.

| Municipality |  | Contractor |  |
|--------------|--|------------|--|
|--------------|--|------------|--|

| Page | 83 | of | 21 | 4 |
|------|----|----|----|---|
|------|----|----|----|---|

# **T2.2.11 Capacity to Execute Work**

Municipality

The Tenderer shall state below what Constructional Plant will be available for the work should he be awarded the Contract.

| a) | Details of ma | ajor equipmen | t that is owned b | y and immediately | y available for this | contract. |
|----|---------------|---------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-----------|
|----|---------------|---------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-----------|

| DES                         | SCRIPTION, SIZE, CAPACITY   | NUMBER   |
|-----------------------------|---|--|
|                             |   |  |
|                             |   |  |
|                             |   |  |
|                             |   |  |
|                             |   |  |
|                             |   |  |
|                             |   |  |
| tach additional pages if mo | ore space is required.  |  |
| acceptable. Letter of i     | ent that will be hired or acquired for this content/agreement from hiring company roment with all the returnable schedules. | contract if my/our tender in the must be attached in the |
| DES                         | CRIPTION, SIZE, CAPACITY  | NUMBER   |
|                             |   |  |
|                             |   |  |
|                             |   |  |
|                             |   |  |
|                             |   |  |
|                             |   |  |
|                             |   |  |
| tach additional pages if mo | ore space is required.  | ·  |
| Signed                      | Date  |  |
| lame                        |   |  |
| -<br>enderer                |   |  |
|                             |   |  |

Contractor

Page 84 of 214

# T2.2.12 Key Personnel/Project Team

The Tenderer shall list below the key personnel, whom he proposes to employ on the project should his Bid be accepted, both at his headquarters and on the Site, to direct and for the execution of the work, together with their qualifications, experience, positions held and their nationalities.

A CV for each of the key personnel indicated and a copy of their qualification certificates must be attached in the separately bound document with all the returnable schedules.

|                         |                 | Ħ          | Summary of         |   | HDI                  | NOF           |  |
|-------------------------|-----------------|------------|--------------------|---|----------------------|---------------|--|
| Designation             | Name of Nominee | Nationalit | Qualification<br>s | Experience<br>and Present<br>Occupation | Status<br>Yes/N<br>o | NQF<br>Yes/No |  |
| Technician              |                 |            |                    |   |                      |               |  |
| Assistant<br>Technician |                 |            |                    |   |                      |               |  |
| Signed                  |                 |            | Date               |   |                      |               |  |
| Name                    |                 |            | Position           |   |                      |               |  |
| Tenderer                |                 |            |                    |   |                      |               |  |

| Municipality | Contractor |  |
|--------------|------------|--|
|--------------|------------|--|

Page **85** of **214** 

# **CV Template**

Provide separate CV's for each personnel listed in schedule: T2.2.12 Key Personnel/Project Team. The

The CV's must be attached in the separately bound document with all the returnable schedules.

## **Technician**

Municipality

| Name:   | Date of Birth:   |
|---|--|
| Profession:   | Nationality:   |
| Qualifications:   |  |
| Professional Registration Number:   |  |
| Name of Employer (firm):  |  |
| Current Position:   | Years with Firm:   |
| Employment Record:  |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
| Function of Record Postingut to Des   | uning d Compiles   |
| Experience Record Pertinent to Req  | uirea Service:   |
| Related Project:  |  |
|   |  |
| Related Project:  |  |
| <u> </u>  |  |
|   |  |
| Related Project:  |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
| ertification:   |  |
| the undersigned, certify that, to the bes<br>e, my qualifications and my experience | st of my knowledge and belief, this data correctly describes |
| gnature of person named in the schedu   | ule Date   |
| 9 ,   |  |

Contractor

Page 86 of 214

# **CV Template**

Provide separate CV's for each personnel listed in schedule: T2.2.12 Key Personnel/Project Team. The

The CV's must be attached in the separately bound document with all the returnable schedules.

## **Assistant Technician**

Municipality

| Name:  | Date of Birth:             |                                |
|--|----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Profession:  | Nationality:               |                                |
| Qualifications:  |                            |                                |
| Professional Registration Number:  |                            |                                |
| Name of Employer (firm):   |                            |                                |
| Current Position:  | Years with Firm:           |                                |
| Employment Record:   |                            |                                |
|  |                            |                                |
|  |                            |                                |
|  |                            |                                |
|  |                            |                                |
|  |                            |                                |
| Experience Record Pertinent to Requi   | rad Sarvica:               |                                |
| Related Project:   | red Service.               |                                |
| Trelated Froject.  |                            |                                |
|  |                            |                                |
| Related Project:   |                            |                                |
|  |                            |                                |
|  |                            |                                |
| Related Project:   |                            |                                |
|  |                            |                                |
|  |                            |                                |
| 4167   |                            |                                |
| ertification:  |                            |                                |
| the undersigned, certify that, to the best one, my qualifications and my experience. | of my knowledge and belief | , this data correctly describe |
| ignature of person named in the schedule   |                            | <br>Date                       |
| g e e. pe.eeamea m are conodate  |                            |                                |
|  |                            |                                |

Contractor

Page 87 of 214

## **T2.2.13 Previous Experience**

Provide the following information on relevant previous experience. Indicate comparable projects in replacement and/or installation, and/or maintenance and repairs of fire fighting equipment. This information is material to the award of the Contract.

No points will be awarded if reference cannot be reached or if it refuses to supply information.

Reference letters of successful completion by the client must be attached in the separately bound document with all the returnable schedules.

## THE FOLLOWING TABLE MUST BE COMPLETED

| EMPLOYER (Name and tel no and email | CONSULTING ENGINEER (name, tel no and email) | NATURE OF WORK CARRIED OUT PREVIOUSLY | VALUE<br>OF<br>WORK | YEAR OF<br>COMPLETION | SIGNED AND DATED REFERENCE LETTERS ON THE CLIENT'S LETTERHEAD |
|-------------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|---|
| PROJECT 1:                          |  |                                       |                     |                       |   |
| Name 1:                             | Name 1:                                      | Related Works:                        |                     |                       |   |
| Tel:                                | Tel:   | Description:                          |                     |                       |   |
| Email:                              | Email:                                       |                                       |                     |                       |   |
| Name 2:                             | Name 2:                                      |                                       |                     |                       |   |
| Tel:                                | Tel:   |                                       |                     |                       |   |
| Email:                              | Email:                                       |                                       |                     |                       |   |

| Municipality |  | Contractor |  |
|--------------|--|------------|--|
|--------------|--|------------|--|

Page 88 of 214

| EMPLOYER (Name and tel no and email | CONSULTING ENGINEER (name, tel no and email) | NATURE OF WORK CARRIED OUT PREVIOUSLY | VALUE<br>OF<br>WORK | YEAR OF COMPLETION | SIGNED AND<br>DATED<br>REFERENCE<br>LETTERS ON<br>THE CLIENT'S<br>LETTERHEAD |
|-------------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--|
| PROJECT 2                           |  |                                       |                     | •                  |  |
| Name 1:                             | Name 1:                                      | Related Works                         |                     |                    |  |
| Tel:                                | Tel:   | Description:                          |                     |                    |  |
| Email:                              | Email:                                       |                                       |                     |                    |  |
| Name 2:                             | Name 2:                                      |                                       |                     |                    |  |
| Tel:                                | Tel:   |                                       |                     |                    |  |
| Email:                              | Email:                                       |                                       |                     |                    |  |
| PROJECT 3                           |  |                                       |                     |                    |  |
| Name 1:                             | Name 1:                                      | Related Works:                        |                     |                    |  |
| Tel:                                | Tel:   | Description:                          |                     |                    |  |
| Email:                              | Email:                                       |                                       |                     |                    |  |
| Name 2:                             | Name 2:                                      |                                       |                     |                    |  |
| Tel:                                | Tel:   |                                       |                     |                    |  |
| Email:                              | Email:                                       |                                       |                     |                    |  |

| Municipality | Contractor |  |
|--------------|------------|--|
|--------------|------------|--|

Page 89 of 214

| EMPLOYER<br>(Name and tel no and<br>email | CONSULTING ENGINEER (name, tel no and email) | NATURE OF WORK CARRIED OUT PREVIOUSLY | VALUE<br>OF<br>WORK | YEAR OF COMPLETION | SIGNED AND<br>DATED<br>REFERENCE<br>LETTERS ON<br>THE CLIENT'S<br>LETTERHEAD |
|---|--|---------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--|
| PROJECT 4                                 |  |                                       |                     | _                  |  |
| Name 1:                                   | Name 1:                                      | Related Works:                        |                     |                    |  |
| Tel:                                      | Tel:   | Description                           |                     |                    |  |
| Email:                                    | Email:                                       |                                       |                     |                    |  |
| Name 2:                                   | Name 2:                                      |                                       |                     |                    |  |
| Tel:                                      | Tel:   |                                       |                     |                    |  |
| Email:                                    | Email:                                       |                                       |                     |                    |  |
|   |  |                                       | _                   |                    |  |
| PROJECT 5                                 | Name 1:                                      | Related Works:                        |                     |                    |  |
| Name 1:                                   | Tel:   | Description:                          |                     |                    |  |
| Tel:                                      | Email:                                       |                                       |                     |                    |  |
| Email:                                    | Name 2:                                      |                                       |                     |                    |  |
| Name 2:                                   | Tel:   |                                       |                     |                    |  |
| Tel:                                      | Email:                                       |                                       |                     |                    |  |
| Email:                                    |  |                                       |                     |                    |  |

| Municipality |  | Contractor |  |
|--------------|--|------------|--|
|--------------|--|------------|--|

Page 90 of 214

# **T2.2.16 Rates for Special Materials**

Tenderer to Specify

| SPECIA                         | AL MATERIAL          | UNIT*                              | RATE OR PRICE FOR THE BASE MONTH   |
|--------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| NOT APPL                       | CABLE                |                                    |                                    |
|                                |                      |                                    |                                    |
|                                |                      |                                    |                                    |
|                                |                      |                                    |                                    |
|                                |                      |                                    |                                    |
|                                |                      |                                    |                                    |
| *Indicate whet                 | her the material wil | be delivered in bulk or in contain | ners.                              |
| When called u<br>documentary o |                      | nderer shall substantiate the abo  | ve rates or prices with acceptable |
| Signed                         |                      | Date                               |                                    |
| Name                           |                      |                                    |                                    |
| Tenderer                       |                      |                                    |                                    |

| Municipality |  | Contractor |  |
|--------------|--|------------|--|
|--------------|--|------------|--|

Page 91 of 214

# T2.2.17 Certificate of Tenderers Attendance at the Clarification Meeting

| This        | is        | to        | certify      | that          | l,          | (name           | in     |
|-------------|-----------|-----------|--------------|---------------|-------------|-----------------|--------|
| print)      |           |           |              |               | ,           | representative  | of     |
| (Tenderer)  |           |           |              |               |             |                 |        |
|             |           |           |              |               |             |                 |        |
| of address) |           |           |              |               |             |                 |        |
|             |           |           |              |               |             |                 |        |
| Telephone n | umber     |           |              |               |             |                 |        |
| Fax numbe   | r         |           |              |               |             | vi              | isited |
| and inspe   | ected the | e Site    | / Attended   | Clarification | on Meet     | ing on (        | date)  |
|             |           | i         | n the compar | ny of (Engine | eer/Enginee | er's Representa | ative) |
|             |           |           |              |               |             |                 |        |
|             |           |           |              |               |             |                 |        |
|             |           |           |              |               |             |                 |        |
| SIGNATURE   | OF TENDE  | RER'S REP | RESENTATIVE  | :             |             |                 |        |
|             |           |           |              |               |             |                 |        |
|             |           |           |              |               |             |                 |        |

| Municipality |  | Contractor |  |
|--------------|--|------------|--|
|--------------|--|------------|--|

Page 92 of 214

# ATTACH TAX CLEARENCE CERTIFICATE / TAX COMPLIANCE STATUS (TCS) DOCUMENT.

| Municipality |  | Contractor |  |
|--------------|--|------------|--|
|--------------|--|------------|--|

Page 93 of 214

# T2.2.21 Certificate of Contractors Registration Issued by the Construction Industry **Development Board**

The Tenderer shall attach in the separately bound document with all the returnable schedules, the Contract's Certificate of Registration with CIDB. Failure to submit the certificate with the tender document will lead to the conclusion that the Tenderer is not registered with the CIDB and therefore not eligible to tender.

| Tandarara wha haya mada annii    | eation to CIDP for registration and ar  | o canable of being as registered |
|----------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|
| prior to the evaluation of submi | cation to CIDB for registration and ar<br>ssion must attach a notification fror | n CIDB that their application is |
| being considered.                |   |                                  |
| T 1 0 N                          |   |                                  |
| Tenderers Company Name           |   |                                  |
| CIDB Registration Number         |   |                                  |
| Contractors Grading              |   |                                  |
|                                  |   |                                  |
| Signed                           | Date  |                                  |
| Name                             | Position  |                                  |
| Tenderer                         |   |                                  |
|                                  |   |                                  |
|                                  |   |                                  |
|                                  |   |                                  |
|                                  |   |                                  |
|                                  |   |                                  |
|                                  |   |                                  |
|                                  |   |                                  |
|                                  |   |                                  |
|                                  |   |                                  |
|                                  |   |                                  |
|                                  |   |                                  |
|                                  |   |                                  |
|                                  |   |                                  |

| Municipality |  | Contractor |  |
|--------------|--|------------|--|
|--------------|--|------------|--|

Page 94 of 214

# T2.2.22 (a) MUNICIPAL ACCOUNTS

THE BIDDING ENTITY MUST SUBMIT MUNICIPAL ACCOUNT WHICH IS NOT MORE THAN THREE (3) MONTHS / NINETY (90) DAYS PLUS IN ARREARS AT THE TIME OF THE CLOSING DATE.

THE DIRECTOR(S) OF THE BIDDING ENTITY / JOINT VENTURE / CONSORTIUM MUST SUBMIT MUNICIPAL ACCOUNT WHICH IS NOT MORE THAN THREE (3) MONTHS / NINETY (90) DAYS PLUS IN ARREARS AT THE TIME OF THE CLOSING DATE.

The tenderer must attach in the separately bound document with all the returnable schedules, a copy of the latest Municipal Account in the name of the business. The municipal account must not be more than 3 months old

| Tenderers Company Name              |          |  |
|-------------------------------------|----------|--|
| Municipal Account Holder            |          |  |
| Account Holders Position in Company |          |  |
| Municipal Account Number            |          |  |
| Stand number                        |          |  |
| Signed                              | Date     |  |
| Name                                | Position |  |
| Tenderer                            |          |  |

| Municipality |  | Contractor |  |
|--------------|--|------------|--|
|--------------|--|------------|--|

| TENDER NO: IDS (BM) 01/2026  |
|--|
| TENDER: INVITATION FROM CONTRACTOR/S WITH CIBD GRADING OF 2SF OR HIGHER FOR THE REPLACEMENT,         |
| INSTALLATION, MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR OF FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT IN MOGALE CITY LOCAL MUNICIPALITY    |
| OWNED BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES FOR A PERIOD OF THIRTY-SIX (36) MONTHS ON AS AND WHEN REQUIRED BASIS. |
|  |

Page **95** of **214** 

| ATTACH THE CENTRAL SUPPLIER DATABASE (CSD)            REGISTRATION/SUMMARY REPO |
|---|
|---|

| Municipality |  | Contractor |  |
|--------------|--|------------|--|
|--------------|--|------------|--|

Page 96 of 214

# T2.2.23 Occupational Health and Safety Questionnaire

| 1.  | SHE POLICY, ORGANIZATION AND MANAGEMENT INVOLVEMENT  |     |          |
|-----|--|-----|----------|
|     |  | YES | NO       |
| 1.1 | Do you have a SHE Policy?  |     |          |
|     | Is this signed by the senior executive?  |     |          |
|     | Please supply copy of this policy.   |     |          |
| 1.2 | Does a SHE structures exist in your company?   |     |          |
|     | Please provide details   |     |          |
| 1.3 | Are senior and middle management actively involved in the promotions of SHE?                   |     |          |
|     | Periodical work area inspection  |     |          |
|     | Regular Health and Safety meetings with personnel  |     |          |
| 1.4 | Are the SHE responsibilities of managers clearly defined?                                      |     |          |
|     | Please provide details   |     |          |
| 1.5 | Are annual SHE objectives included in your business plan?                                      |     |          |
|     | Please provide example.  |     |          |
| 1.6 | Is your company registered with the Compensation Commissioner? (COID Act)?                     |     |          |
|     | If so, please provide registration number  |     |          |
| 1.7 | Do you have a copy of good standing certificate, confirming that your registration is paid up? |     |          |
|     | If so, please provide copy thereof.  |     |          |
| 2.  | SHE TRAINING   | YES | NO       |
| 2.1 | Is training provided to employees at the following Phases?                                     |     |          |
|     | When joining the company   |     |          |
|     | When changing jobs within the company  |     |          |
|     | When new plant or equipment needs to be operated   |     |          |
|     | As a result of experience of and feedback from an accident/incident                            |     |          |
|     | reports  |     |          |
|     | Are you able to provide proof of specialist training provided?                                 |     |          |
|     | Please state how this can be achieved.   |     |          |
| 2.2 | What formal SHE training is provided specifically to:  |     |          |
|     | First line supervisors   |     |          |
|     | Middle and top management.   |     |          |
|     | Please describe.   |     | <u> </u> |

| Municipality |  | Contractor |  |
|--------------|--|------------|--|
|--------------|--|------------|--|

Page 97 of 214

| 2.3 | Are all employees (including sub-contractors) instructed as to the application of rules and regulations?          |       |     |    |
|-----|---|-------|-----|----|
| 2.4 | Does this training include the selection, use and care of personal protective equipment?                          |       |     |    |
| 2.5 | What refresher training is provided and at what intervals?  |       |     |    |
|     | Please list examples.   |       |     |    |
|     | Course Title Target audience Interval   |       |     |    |
| 2.6 | Has the person(s) allocated as your SHE advisor followed specific S training?                                     | HE    |     |    |
|     | Please list most recent courses.  |       |     |    |
|     |   |       |     |    |
|     | Does this include refresher training?   |       |     |    |
| 3.  | PURCHASE OF GOODS, MATERIALS AND SERVICES   | ,     | YES | NO |
| J.  | FUNCTIAGE OF GOODS, MATERIALS AND SERVICES  |       | ILS | NO |
| 3.1 | Do you have a system for establishing SHE specifications as part of assessment of goods, materials and services?  | the   |     |    |
|     | Please describe.  |       |     |    |
| 3.2 | Do you have a system, which ensures that all statutory inspection of and equipment are carried out?               | plant |     |    |
|     | Please give examples of plant/equipment covered.  |       |     |    |
| 3.3 | Is there record of inspection? Where is it kept?  |       |     |    |
|     | Are you able to supply copies of these inspection records if required   | ?     |     |    |
|     |   |       |     |    |
| 3.4 | Is plant and equipment, which has been inspected, identified as being safe to use?                                | ng    |     |    |
| 3.5 | Do you evaluate the SHE competence of all sub-contractors?  |       |     |    |
|     | Please describe how this is achieved and how the results are monitor  | ored. |     |    |
| 4.  | SHE INSPECTIONS   | ,     | YES | NO |
| 4.1 | Are periodic work inspections carried out by first line supervisors or General Safety Regulation 11(1) appointee? | your  |     |    |

| Contractor |  |
|------------|--|
|            |  |

Page 98 of 214

|     |   | 1   |    |
|-----|---|-----|----|
| 4.2 | Are records of these inspections kept and available?                                    |     |    |
|     |   |     |    |
| 4.3 | During the inspections, are supervisors required to check that safety                   |     |    |
|     | rules and regulations (including personal protective equipment) are                     |     |    |
|     | adhered to?   |     |    |
| 4.4 | Are unsafe acts and conditions reported and remedial actions formally                   |     |    |
|     | monitored?  |     |    |
|     | Please provide examples of the above.   |     |    |
| 5.  | RULES AND REGULATIONS   | YES | NO |
|     |   |     |    |
| 5.1 | Do health and safety rules and regulations exist for personnel and sub-<br>contractors? |     |    |
|     | Do these cover:   |     |    |
|     | General rules   |     |    |
|     | Project rules   |     |    |
|     | Specific task rules   |     |    |
|     |   |     |    |
| 5.2 | Do these rules include permit to work system (as applicable)                            |     |    |
| 5.3 | Do you have experience of project SHE plans?  |     |    |
| 0.0 | Please give examples of where these have been used.                                     |     |    |
|     | Thouse give examples of inferentiate about deed.  |     |    |
| 5.4 | Do you have a formal company guideline for holding pre-contract health                  |     |    |
|     | and safety meetings with the client?  |     |    |
|     |   |     |    |
| 6   | RISK MANAGEMENT   | YES | NO |
|     |   |     |    |
| 6.1 | Have the following, involved in the execution of your work, been identified?            |     |    |
|     | Hazards affecting health and safety?  |     |    |
|     | <ul> <li>The groups of people who might be affected?</li> </ul>                         |     |    |
|     | <ul> <li>End evaluation of the risk from each significant hazard?</li> </ul>            |     |    |
|     | <ul> <li>Whether the risks arising are adequately controlled?</li> </ul>                |     |    |
|     |   |     |    |
| 6.2 | Are these findings and assessments recorded?  |     |    |
| 6.3 | How often are they reviewed?  |     |    |
|     | Please list the time frame, eg. Years   |     |    |
| 6.4 | For what processes/risk is personal protective equipment issued?                        |     |    |
|     | Process/Risk Type of PPE  |     |    |
|     |   |     |    |
|     |   |     |    |

| Municipality | Contractor |  |
|--------------|------------|--|
| Municipality | Louiracion |  |

Page 99 of 214

| 6.5  | Do you have a copy of the issue lists for PPE available on request?                         |      |        |  |  |
|------|---|------|--------|--|--|
|      | De you have a copy of the local hote for the available of requeet.                          |      |        |  |  |
| 7    | EMERGENCY ARRANGEMENTS  | YE   | S NO   |  |  |
| 7.1  | How do you manage your arrangements for dealing with emergencies?                           |      |        |  |  |
|      | Are these communicated to your sub-contractors?   |      |        |  |  |
| 7.2  | What provision have you made for first aid? E.g. Trained First Aiders                       |      |        |  |  |
| 7.3  | What training do you provide to employees in Safety/Fire Fighting?                          |      |        |  |  |
|      | Please list institutions used for this training.  |      |        |  |  |
| 8    | RECRUITMENT OF PERSONNEL  | YE   | S NO   |  |  |
| 8.1  | Are health and safety factors considered when hiring personnel?                             |      |        |  |  |
| 8.2  | Are medical examinations carried prior to employment?  In all cases.                        |      |        |  |  |
|      | Where type of work requires medical examination.  |      |        |  |  |
| 8.3  | Do you cover exit medical examination?  |      |        |  |  |
| 8.4  | How do you assess the competence of staff before an appointment is made?                    |      |        |  |  |
|      | Eg. Via trade testing, reference checks.  |      |        |  |  |
| 9.   | REPORTING AND INVESTIGATION OF ACCIDENTS, INCIDENTS AND DANGEROUS CONDITIONS                | YE   | s NO   |  |  |
| 9.1  | Do you have a procedure for reporting, investigating and recording accidents and incidents? |      |        |  |  |
|      | Please supply a copy.   |      |        |  |  |
| 9.2  | Is there a standard report/investigation form used?  Please supply copy.                    |      |        |  |  |
| 9.3  |   |      |        |  |  |
| J.J  | etc.?   |      |        |  |  |
|      | Please provide a copy   |      |        |  |  |
| 9.4  | Please provide the following statistics for the last five years                             |      |        |  |  |
|      | YEAR 1 YEAR 2 YEAR 3 YE   | AR 4 | YEAR 5 |  |  |
| Lost | time accidents per 100 employees  |      |        |  |  |

| Contractor |  |
|------------|--|
|            |  |

Page **100** of **214** 

| Major     | Reportable injuries per 100                                      |             |           |          |     |    |   |    |
|-----------|--|-------------|-----------|----------|-----|----|---|----|
| employees |  |             |           |          |     |    |   |    |
| Numb      | er of dangerous occurrences                                      |             |           |          |     |    |   |    |
| Lost n    | nan day due to accidents   |             |           |          |     |    |   |    |
|           |  |             |           |          |     |    |   |    |
| 10.       | HEALTH AND SAFETY COMMUNIC                                       | CATION A    | ND CONSU  | JLTATION |     | YE | S | NO |
|           |  |             |           |          |     |    |   |    |
| 10.1      | Are Health and Safety Committee m                                | eetings hel | d between | manageme | ent |    |   |    |
|           | and appointed Health and Safety representatives?                 |             |           |          |     |    |   |    |
|           |  |             |           |          |     |    |   |    |
| 10.2      | Are the results of these meetings communicated to all employees? |             |           |          |     |    |   |    |
|           | If yes, please describe method.                                  |             |           |          |     |    |   |    |
|           |  |             |           |          |     |    |   |    |
| 10.3      | Are Health and Safety meetings held?                             |             |           |          |     |    |   |    |
|           | At what frequency?   |             |           |          |     |    |   |    |
|           | Chaired by whom?   |             |           |          |     |    |   |    |
|           |  |             |           |          |     |    |   |    |
| 10.4      | Do you carry out SHE promotions/campaigns?                       |             |           |          |     |    |   |    |
|           | If yes, please provide examples.                                 |             |           |          |     |    |   |    |

The following documentation should also be provided with the tender:

- 1. Management Structure including organogram.
- 2. Human Resource Plan.
- 3. Letter of Good Standing from the Compensation Commissioner or licensed compensation insurer.
- 4. COID Insurance

# **Declaration**

| l/we<br>correct. | Declare  | that the above information provided is |
|------------------|----------|--|
| Signed           | Date     |  |
| Name             | Position |  |
| Tenderer         |          |  |

| Municipality | Contra | actor |  |
|--------------|--------|-------|--|
|--------------|--------|-------|--|

Page 101 of 214

PART C1: AGREEMENTS AND CONTRACT DATA

## **MOGALE CITY LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**



## THE CONTRACT:

PART C1: AGREEMENTS AND CONTRACT DATA

| Municipality |  | Contractor |  |
|--------------|--|------------|--|
|--------------|--|------------|--|

Page 102 of 214

#### THE CONTRACT

PART C1: AGREEMENTS AND CONTRACT DATA

# **C1.1 FORM OF OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE**

| STAMP |
|-------|
|       |
|       |
|       |
|       |
|       |

## **C1.1.1 FORM OF OFFER**

(Note: The Appendix, Annexures & Reports Form Part of the Tender)

THIS FORM MUST BE FILLED IN BY THE TENDERER AND MUST BE SIGNED AT TIME OF SUBMISSION OF THE TENDER

The Employer, identified in the Acceptance signature block, has solicited offers to enter into a contract in respect of the following works:

Tender No : IDS (BM) 01/2026

Description of Works : REPLACEMENT, INSTALLATION, MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR OF

FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT IN MOGALE CITY LOCAL MUNICIPALITY OWNED BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES FOR A PERIOD OF THIRTY-SIX

(36) MONTHS ON AS AND WHEN REQUIRED BASIS.

The Tenderer, identified in the Offer signature block below, has examined the documents listed in the Tender Data and addenda thereto as listed in the Returnable Schedules, and by submitting this Offer has accepted the Conditions of Tender: **IDS (BM) 01/2026** 

TENDER: REPLACEMENT, INSTALLATION, MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR OF FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT IN MOGALE CITY LOCAL MUNICIPALITY OWNED BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES FOR A PERIOD OF THIRTY-SIX (36) MONTHS ON AS AND WHEN REQUIRED BASIS.

By the representative of the Tenderer, deemed to be duly authorised, signing this part of this Form of Offer and Acceptance, the Tenderer offers to perform all of the obligations and liabilities of the Contractor under the contract including compliance with all its terms and conditions according to their true intent and meaning for an amount to be determined in accordance with the conditions of contract identified in the Contract Data.

BILL OF QUANTITIES (The quantities given are only to provide a method to evaluate the bids and are not a reflection of the actual expected quantities as the tender is a **RATE ONLY TENDER** and bidder will be appointed on rates)

| Municipality | Contract | or |
|--------------|----------|----|
|--------------|----------|----|

Page **103** of **214** 

| Description   | Tendered Amount (Rates) | VAT | Amount (Incl.<br>VAT) |
|---|-------------------------|-----|-----------------------|
| REPLACEMENT, INSTALLATION, MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR OF FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT IN MOGALE CITY LOCAL MUNICIPALITY OWNED BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES FOR A PERIOD OF THIRTY-SIX (36) MONTHS ON AS AND WHEN REQUIRED BASIS. |                         |     |                       |

validity period (120 days) indicated and calculated from the closing time of tender

# My/Our offer/s remains binding upon me and open for acceptance by the purchaser/client during the THE OFFERED TOTAL OF PRICES INCLUSIVE OF VALUE ADDED TAX IS R (in figures) (in words) This Offer may be accepted by the Employer by signing the Acceptance part of this Form of Offer and Acceptance and returning one copy of this document including the Schedule of Deviations (if any) to the Tenderer before the end of the period of validity stated in the Tender Data, whereupon the Tenderer becomes the party named as the Contractor in the conditions of contract identified in the Contract Data. **FOR AND ON BEHALF OF THE TENDERER:** NAME: (in BLOCK letters) CAPACITY: (of authorized agent) SIGNATURE: (of authorized agent) **SIGNED** day of on at this WITNESSES: (Full name in BLOCK letters and signature)

| Municipality | Contractor |  |
|--------------|------------|--|

Page 104 of 214

## **ACCEPTANCE**

By signing this part of this Form of Offer and Acceptance, the Employer identified below accepts the Tenderer's Offer. In consideration thereof, the Employer shall pay the Contractor the amount due in accordance with the, conditions of contract identified in the Contract Data. Acceptance of the Tenderer's Offer shall form an agreement, between the Employer and the Tenderer upon the terms and conditions contained in this agreement and in the contract that is the subject of this agreement.

The terms of the contract, are contained in:

Part C1 Agreements and Contract Data
Part C2 Pricing Data
Part C3 Scope of Work
Part C4 Site Information

and drawings and documents or parts thereof, which may be incorporated by reference into the above listed Parts.

Deviations from and amendments to the documents listed in the Tender Data and any addenda thereto listed in the Returnable Schedules as well as any changes to the terms of the Offer agreed by the Tenderer and the Employer during this process of offer and acceptance, are contained in the Schedule of Deviations attached to and forming part of this Form of Offer and Acceptance. No amendments to or deviations from said documents are valid unless contained in this Schedule.

The Tenderer shall within two weeks of receiving a completed copy of this agreement, including the Schedule of Deviations (if any), contact the Employer's agent (whose details are given in the Contract Data) to arrange the delivery of any securities, bonds, guarantees, proof of insurance and any other documentation to be provided in terms of the conditions of contract identified in the Contract Data. Failure to fulfil any of these obligations in accordance with those terms shall constitute a repudiation of this agreement.

Notwithstanding anything contained herein, this agreement comes into effect on the date when the Tenderer receives one fully completed original copy of this document, including the Schedule of Deviations (if any). Unless the Tenderer (now Contractor) within five days of the date of such receipt notifies the Employer in writing of any reason why he cannot accept the contents of this agreement, this agreement shall constitute a binding contract between the parties.

# **FOR AND ON BEHALF OF THE EMPLOYER:**

| NAME:<br>(in BLOCK letters)         |          |            |  |
|-------------------------------------|----------|------------|--|
| CAPACITY: (of authorized agent)     |          |            |  |
| SIGNATURE:<br>(of authorized agent) |          |            |  |
| SIGNED at                           | or<br>th | ,          |  |
| WITNESSES:                          |          |            |  |
| Municipality                        |          | Contractor |  |

|     |                                  | Page <b>105</b> of <b>214</b>  |
|-----|----------------------------------|--|
| •   | ll name in BLOCK<br>d signature) | letters  |
|     |                                  | 1  |
|     |                                  | 2  |
| SCI | HEDULE OF DEVIAT                 | TIONS  |
| Not | es:                              |  |
| 1.  |                                  | ions from the tender documents issued by the employer prior to the tender d to those permitted in terms of the conditions of tender;   |
| 2.  | matter in such, lett             | ng letter shall not be included in the final contract document. Should any ter, which constitutes a deviation as aforesaid become the subject of d during the process of, offer and acceptance, the outcome of such recorded here; |
| 3.  | clarification or change          | ising from the process of offer and acceptance either as a confirmation, ge to the tender documents and which it is agreed by the parties becomes contract shall also be recorded here;  |
| 4.  |                                  | lition to the tender documents arising from the above agreements and also be incorporated into the final draft of the contract.  |
| 4.1 | Subject:                         |  |
|     | Details:                         |  |
| 4.2 | Subject:                         |  |
|     |                                  |  |
|     | Details:                         |  |
| 4.3 | Subject:                         |  |
|     | Details:                         |  |
| 4.4 | Subject:                         |  |
| N   |                                  | Contractor   |

|                            |  |   |  |   |   | Page <b>106</b> of <b>21</b> 4         |
|----------------------------|--|---|--|---|---|--|
|                            | Details:                                 |   |  |   |   |  |
| 4.5                        | Subject:                                 |   |  |   |   |  |
|                            | Details:                                 |   |  |   |   |  |
| to and<br>the do<br>well a | d accept the<br>ocuments I<br>s any conf | e foregoing Sche<br>isted in the Tend   | edule of Devi<br>er Data and a<br>ition or chang | ations as the<br>addenda ther<br>le to the term | ent, the employer and to only deviations from the teto as listed in the Terms of the offer agreed b | he amendments to<br>nder Schedules, as |
| betwe<br>copy              | en the iss                               | ue of the tender of the temper of temper of temper of temper of the temper of temper of temper of temper of temper of temper of | documents a                                      | nd the receip                                   | mmunication or implie<br>of by the Tenderer of a<br>of the contract betweer                         | completed signed                       |
| FOR                        | AND ON E                                 | BEHALF OF THE   | TENDERER   | <u> </u>  |   |  |
| NAM<br>(in Bl              | E:<br>LOCK lette                         | ers)  |  |   |   |  |
| _                          | ACITY:<br>uthorized a                    | igent)  |  |   |   |  |
|                            | IATURE:<br>uthorized a                   | igent)  |  |   |   |  |
| SIGN<br>at                 | IED                                      |   |  | on<br>this                                      | day of  |  |
| (Full                      | NESSES:<br>name in<br>signature)         | BLOCK letters   |  |   |   |  |
|                            |  | 1   |  |   |   |  |
|                            |  | 2   |  |   |   |  |
|                            |  |   |  |   |   |  |
| FOR                        | AND ON E                                 | BEHALF OF THE   | EMPLOYER   | <u>R:</u>                                       |   |  |
| Mu                         | nicipality                               |   |  | Contract  | or  |  |

|   |         |            |        |       | Page <b>107</b> of <b>214</b> |
|---|---------|------------|--------|-------|-------------------------------|
| NAME:<br>(in BLOCK letters)                         |         |            |        |       |                               |
| CAPACITY: (of authorized agent)                     |         |            |        |       |                               |
| SIGNATURE:<br>(of authorized agent)                 |         |            |        |       |                               |
| SIGNED at   |         | on<br>this | da<br> | ny of |                               |
| WITNESSES:<br>(Full name in BLOCK<br>and signature) | letters |            |        |       |                               |
|   | 1       |            |        |       |                               |
|   | 2       |            |        |       |                               |

| Municipality | Contractor |  |
|--------------|------------|--|
|--------------|------------|--|

Page 108 of 214

# **CONFIRMATION OF RECEIPT**

| The Tenderer, (now Cont                             | ractor), identif | fied in the Offer p | oart of this A | greei | ment hereby  | / confii | ms re | ceipt |
|---|------------------|---------------------|----------------|-------|--------------|----------|-------|-------|
| from the Employer, ider                             | ntified in the   | Acceptance par      | t of this Ag   | greem | nent, of one | fully    | comp  | leted |
| original copy of this                               | Agreement,       | including the       | Schedule       | of    | Deviations   | (if a    | ny) t | oday  |
| the   | (0               | day) of             |                |       | (mc          | onth) _  |       |       |
| (year) at   |                  |                     |                |       | (pla         | ce).     |       |       |
| FOR AND ON BEHALF                                   | OF THE CON       | ITRACTOR:           |                |       |              |          |       |       |
| (in BLOCK letters)                                  |                  |                     |                |       |              |          |       |       |
| CAPACITY: (of authorized agent)                     |                  |                     |                |       |              |          |       |       |
| SIGNATURE:<br>(of authorized agent)                 |                  |                     |                |       |              |          |       |       |
| SIGNED at   |                  | on<br>this          |                | day   | of           |          |       |       |
| WITNESSES:<br>(Full name in BLOCK<br>and signature) | letters          |                     |                |       |              |          |       |       |
|   | 1                |                     |                |       |              |          |       |       |
|   |                  |                     |                |       |              |          |       |       |
|   |                  |                     |                |       |              |          |       |       |
|   |                  |                     |                |       |              |          |       |       |

| Municipality | Contractor |  |
|--------------|------------|--|
|--------------|------------|--|

Page **109** of **214** 

### C1.2 CONTRACT DATA

### C.1.2.1 GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

The general conditions of contract applicable to this contract shall be **General Conditions of Contract for Construction Works, Third Edition (2015)**, as well as the Data provided by Employer.

Tenderers, contractors and subcontractors shall obtain their own copies of the document **General Conditions of Contract for Construction Works, Third Edition (2015)** for tendering purposes and for use for the duration of the contract and shall bear all expenses in this regard:

Engineering Contracting Strategies (ECS)

Telephone: E-Mail: Web:

OR

Consulting Engineers South Africa (CESA)

Telephone: 011 463 2022

E-Mail: <u>general@cesa.co.za</u>
Web: <u>www.cesa.co.za</u>

OR

South African Institution of Civil Engineering (SAICE)

Telephone: 011 80505947 / 48 / 53
E-Mail: civilinfo@saice.org.za
Web: www.saice.org.za

| Municipality |  | Contractor |  |
|--------------|--|------------|--|
|--------------|--|------------|--|

Page **110** of **214** 

# C1.2.2 VARIATIONS AND ADDITIONS TO THE CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

The following variations and additions to the **General Conditions of Contract for Construction**Works, Third Edition (2015), shall apply to this contract:

| CLAUSE /   | DESCRIPTION  | INFORMATION  |
|------------|--------------|--|
| SUB-CLAUSE |              |  |
| 1.1.1      | Definitions  | 1.1.1.3 Certificate of Completion  |
|            |              | Unless specified otherwise in the Contract Data,   |
|            |              | separate Certificates of Completion will not be issued   |
|            |              | for portions or phases of the Works.   |
|            |              | 1.1.1.24 Practical Completion  |
|            |              | This clause shall apply mutatis mutandis to any portion or phase of the Works that may be described in the Scope of Works or in the Contract Data, or agreed subsequently between the Contractor and the Employer, and committed to writing. |
|            |              | 1.1.1.35 Construction Work Permit  |
|            |              | Construction Work Permit" means a statutory permit as defined in the Construction Regulations 2014.  |
| 1.1.5      | Commencement | "Commencement Date" means the date of receipt by the   |
|            |              | Contractor of the following whichever date of receipt is   |
|            |              | the earliest:  |
|            |              | Letter of Appointment  |
|            |              | 2. Handover of Site  |
|            |              | 3. Order to commence   |
|            |              | "Commencement of Work" will only take place once the   |
|            |              | following documentation was submitted to the office of   |
|            |              | the Consulting Engineer:   |
|            |              | 1. Letter of Acceptance  |
|            |              | Letters of Appointment of Site Agent and OHS     Rep   |
|            |              | 3. Construction Program  |
|            |              | 4. Registration of the Project with the Department of  |
|            |              | Labour (Applicable only to large-scale works   |
|            |              | orders that require the employment of labourers  |
|            |              | for extended periods)  |
|            |              | 5. Letter of Good Standing – Workman's   |
|            |              | Compensation   |
| 1.1.1.9    | Contractor.  | Name:  |
|            |              | Address  |
|            |              |  |
|            |              |  |

| Municipality |  | Contractor |  |
|--------------|--|------------|--|
|--------------|--|------------|--|

Page **111** of **214** 

|          |                               | Contact:  |
|----------|-------------------------------|---|
| 1.1.1.10 | Contract price                | "Contract Price" means the Price tendered by the Contractor and accepted by Mogale City Local Municipality  |
| 1.1.1.15 | Employer.                     | Mogale City Local Municipality The address for the Project manager is: Third Floor; President Building, President Street Krugersdorp Telephone: (011) 951-2103 Fax: (011) 660-9672 P.O. Box 94, KRUGERSDORP, 1740   |
| 1.1.1.16 | Engineer                      | N/A   |
| 1.2.1    | Engineer  Delivery of notices | 1.2.1.3 Sent by facsimile, electronic or any like communication irrespective of time of transmission  |
|          |                               | 1.2.1.4 posted to the Contractor's address, and delivered by the postal authorities; or 1.2.1.5 delivered by a courier service or messenger and signed for by the recipient or his representative.  |
| 1.2.3    | Authority of representatives  | <ul> <li>1.2.3.1 The Employer has authorised the Divisional Head: Executive Director to act on his behalf in respect of this Contract, save for such duties or functions:</li> <li>1.2.3.1.1 which other holders of office ex officio execute on behalf of the Employer; or</li> <li>1.2.3.1.2 for which the Divisional Head: Executive Director has no authority and the Employer's approval is required before</li> </ul> |
| 2.4.1    | Ambiguity or<br>Discrepancy   | execution thereof.  The documents forming the Contract are to be taken as mutually explanatory of one another. For the purposes of interpretation, the priority of the documents shall be in accordance with the following sequence, listed from highest to lowest priority:  |
|          |                               | <ul> <li>a) Form of Offer and Acceptance</li> <li>b) Contract Data</li> <li>c) General Conditions of Contract</li> <li>d) Drawings</li> <li>e) Scope of Work</li> <li>f) Standard Specifications</li> <li>g) Bill of Quantities</li> <li>h) any other documents forming part of the Contract</li> </ul>   |
|          |                               | Upon finding any ambiguity in, or discrepancy between, or otherwise any error in the documents, the Contractor shall forthwith advise the Employer's Agent thereof before applying an interpretation in   |

| Municipality |  | Contractor |  |
|--------------|--|------------|--|
|--------------|--|------------|--|

Page **112** of **214** 

| 3.1.3 | accordance with the above priority. If, after applying the above priority, an ambiguity in, or discrepancy between, or otherwise any remaining error in the documents remains, the Employer's Agent shall provide the necessary clarification or instruction.  If the Engineers is not the Mogale City Local Municipality, he is in terms of his appointment by the Employer, required to obtain the specific approval of the Employer for the execution of the following duties:  |
|-------|--|
|       | <ul> <li>(i) Nominating the Engineer's representative in terms of clause 3.2</li> <li>(ii) Delegation of Engineer's authority in terms of clause 3.2.4</li> <li>(iii) Providing consent for sub- contracting part of the contract in terms of clause 4.4.3</li> <li>(iv) The issuing of further drawings or instructions in terms of clause 5.9.2</li> <li>(v) The issuing of instructions for dealing fossils and the like in terms of clause 4.7</li> <li>(vi) Authorizing the Contractor to repair and make good, expected risks in terms of clause 8.3.1</li> <li>(vii) The issuing of a variation order in terms of clause 6.3</li> <li>(viii) The issuing of instructions to carry out the work on a day work basis in terms of clause 6.5</li> <li>(ix) Granting permission to work during nonworking times in terms of clause 5.8</li> <li>(x) Suspend the progress of the works in terms of clause 5.11</li> <li>(xi) The issuing of an instruction to accelerate progress in terms of clause 5.7.3</li> <li>(xii) The reduction of a penalty for delay in terms of clause 5.13.2</li> <li>(xiii) The giving of a ruling on a contractor's claim in terms of clause 10.1.5</li> <li>(xiv) The inclusion of credits in the next payment certificate in terms of clause 6.10.1</li> <li>(xv) The agreement of the adjustment of the sums</li> </ul> |
|       |  |

| Municipality |  | Contractor |  |
|--------------|--|------------|--|
|--------------|--|------------|--|

Page **113** of **214** 

|       |  | Page 113 of 21   |
|-------|--|--|
|       |  | (xvi) The issuing of an order to suspend the progress of the Works, the extra cost resulting from which order is to be borne by the Employer in terms of Clause 5.10, or the effect of which is liable to give rise to a claim by the Contractor for an extension of time under Clause 10.1  |
|       |  | In addition to the functions or duties set out in the  |
| 3.2.3 | Specific approval of<br>the Employer<br>required   | Contract Data under Data Provided By The Employer, the Employer's Agent is required to obtain the specific prior approval of the Employer for:   |
|       |  | 3.2.3.1 certification of expenditure that exceeds the  |
|       |  | Contract Price in terms of Clause 1.1.1.10;  |
|       |  | 3.2.3.2 issuing of an order to suspend the progress of the Works in terms of Clause 5.11.2, the extra cost resulting from which order is to be borne by the Employer or the effect of which is liable to give rise to a claim by the Contractor for an extension of time under Clause 5.12 of these conditions;  |
|       |  | 3.2.3.3 issuing of an instruction or order to vary the nature or quantity of the Works in terms of Clause 6.3, the estimated effect of which will be to increase the Contract Price by an amount exceeding R100 000, the evaluation of all variation orders in terms of Clause 6.4 and the adjustment of the sum(s) tendered for General Items in terms of Clause 6.11; or  3.2.3.4 approval of any claim submitted by the Contractor in terms of Clause 10.1. |
| 4.1.2 | Contractor's liability<br>for own design<br>errors | The Contractor shall provide the following to the Employer's Agent for retention by the Employer or his assignee in respect of all works designed by the Contractor:   |
|       |  | 4.1.2.1 A Certificate of Stability of the Works signed by a registered Professional Engineer confirming that all such works have been designed in accordance with the appropriate codes of practice.   |
|       |  |  |

| Municipality | Contractor |  |
|--------------|------------|--|
|--------------|------------|--|

Page **114** of **214** 

|     |     |               |  |                                |  | Page <b>114</b> of <b>21</b>  |
|-----|-----|---------------|--|--------------------------------|--|---|
|     |     |               | 4.1.2.2  | curre                          | _  | and of adequate and I indemnity insurance signer(s).  |
|     |     |               | 4.1.2.3 Design calculations should the Emplo   |                                | • •  |   |
|     |     |               | 4.1.2.4  | (both<br>engir<br>Ager<br>spec | signed by the signed by the signed in order in the signer in the signer in signer in signer in the s | es and workshop details be relevant professional be allow the Employer's the design with the bents and to record any beave with respect thereto.  |
|     |     |               | 4.1.2.5  |                                | Built" drawings in completion of the   | n DXF electronic format<br>e Works.   |
|     |     |               | The Contractor shall be responsible for the design of t<br>Temporary Works.  |                                |  |   |
| 4.3 | Lea | al Provisions | 4311:  | abour co                       | nete   |   |
|     |     |               | The minimum labour rates to be adhered to by the contractor are as follows: Unskilled: R 186.00 per day Semi-skilled: R256.00 /day Skilled: R328.00 /day |                                | be adhered to by the   |   |
|     |     |               | 4.3.2 Workmen's Compensation  The Contractor shall also provide proof, that he has paid al contributions required in term of the provisions of the Act.  |                                | I also provide proof, that butions required in terms   |   |
|     |     |               | 4.3.3  | Wages                          | and conditions   | of work:  |
|     |     |               |  | i.                             | Basic Condition<br>1997 (Act No 75<br>the minimum<br>which will apply<br>Bargaining C<br>Engineering   | al construction works the<br>ns of Employment Act of<br>5 of 1997) shall apply and<br>employment conditions<br>y shall be guided by the<br>council for the Civil<br>Industry Collective<br>published from time to |
|     |     |               |  | ii.                            | (also d  | Ainisterial Determination<br>Hownloadable at<br>Lza), Expanded Public   |
|     |     |               |  |                                |  |   |

|       | Page <b>115</b> of <b>2</b> 1  |
|-------|--|
|       | works Programs, issued in terms of the Basic Conditions of Employment Act of 1997 by the Minister of Labour in Government Notice R347, shall apply to the works described in the scope of works as being labour-intensive and which are undertaken by unskilled of semi-skilled workers.   |
| 4.3.4 | Notwithstanding any actions which the Employer may take, the Contractor accepts sole liability for due compliance with the relevant duties, obligations, prohibitions, arrangements and procedures imposed by the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act 85 of 1993), and all its regulations, including the Construction Regulations, 2014, for which he is liable as mandatory. By entering into this Contract it shall be deemed that the parties have agreed in writing to the above provisions in terms of Section 37(2) of the Act. The Contractor shall sign the Occupational Health and Safety Agreement for Contract Work in the (Mogale City Local Municipality: Infrastructure Development Services) included in section C1.5. |
| 4.3.5 | The Employer retains an interest in all inquiries conducted under this Contract in terms of Section 31 and/or 32 of the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act 85 of 1993) and its Regulations following any incident involving the Contractor and/or Sub-Contractor and/or their employees. The Contractor shall notify the Employer in writing of all investigations complaints or criminal charges which may arise pursuant to work performed under this Contract in terms of the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act 85 of 1993) and Regulations.   |
| 4.3.6 | Contractor's Designer  |
|       | The Contractor and his designer shall acceptual responsibility and liability to comply with the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Ac 85 of 1993) and the Construction Regulations 2014 for the design of the Temporary Works and those part of the Permanent Works which the Contractor is responsible to design in terms of the Contract  |
| 4.3.7 | Construction Work Permit   |
|       |  |

| Municipality | Contractor |  |
|--------------|------------|--|
|--------------|------------|--|

| Page <b>116</b> of <b>214</b>  |
|--|
| Unless duly exempted or otherwise duly agreed with the Contractor, the Employer shall forthwith, where a Construction Work Permit in terms of Regulation 3(1) of the Construction Regulations 2014 is required to be obtained by the Employer without derogation from the Employer's duties, the Employer or his duly appointed Construction Health and Safety Agent in terms of Regulation 5(6) or otherwise, upon the Construction Work Permit becoming available, issue it to the Employer's Agent, who, in turn, shall forthwith issue it to the Contractor. |
| Notwithstanding anything stipulated to the contrary in these Conditions, the Contractor shall not be entitled to any claim or extension of time arising from any delay in obtaining a Construction Work Permit which has been duly applied for, unless such delay exceeds 84 consecutive days.   |
|  |
| 4.3.8 Contractor's Obligations   |
| "All costs in complying with the provisions of complying with Clauses 4.8; 4.9; 4.10 and 4.11 shall be allowed for in the rates tendered"  Add the following to this sub-clause:   |
| "The Contractor shall conduct tests or have them conducted continually on a regular basis, to check the properties of natural materials and processed natural materials and of products manufactured on site, such as aggregate or asphalt. Although not a requirement for the contractor to conduct regular tests on any commercially produced products such as cement, bitumen, steel and pipes, the Contractor shall remain fully responsible for any defective material or equipment provided by him.  |
| Similarly, the quality of all elements of the works shall be checked on a regular basis so as to ensure compliance with the specified requirements.  |
| The intensity of control and of tests to be conducted by the Contractor in terms of these obligations is not specified but shall be adequate to ensure that proper control is being exercised to the satisfaction of the Engineer.   |
|  |

| Municipality | Contra | ictor |  |
|--------------|--------|-------|--|
|--------------|--------|-------|--|

Page **117** of **214** 

|       |   | Page <b>117</b> of <b>214</b>  |
|-------|---|--|
|       |   | Where any natural materials or products made from natural materials are supplied, upon completion of each element of the construction works, the contractor shall test and check such materials, products and or elements for compliance with the specified requirements and shall submit his results to the Engineer for approval. Such submission shall include all his measurements and test results and shall furnish adequate compliance with the specified requirements."  |
| 4.4.1 | Subcontractor                                 | If a Sub-contractor's obligations extend beyond the Defects liability period and the Engineer, prior to this date, instructs the Contractor to assign the benefit of such obligations to the Employer, then the Contractor shall do so. Unless otherwise stated in the assignment, the Contractor shall have no liability to the Employer for the work carried out by the Sub-contractor after the assignment takes effect.  |
| 4.4.2 | Cession Subcontractors and Material Suppliers | The Employer may, in order to avoid seizure by the owner, material supplier, subcontractor, at the Employer's option, pay to such owner, material supplier, subcontractor, the amount of any overdue instalments, or any other sum payable under the agreement for purchase or services, and, in the event of so doing, any amount so paid by the Employer shall be a debt due from the Contractor to the Employer, and may be deducted by the Employer from any money due, or that may become due, to the Contractor in terms of the Contract, or may be recovered by the Employer from the Contractor by law.  The Retention money due to the Contractor will not be payable to the contractor until all works are completed |
|       |   | as per GCC 2015 and will only be paid to the Contractor once all cession suppliers and subcontractors and any other payments due has been paid in full,  |
| 4.6   | Patent Rights                                 | "The copyright in all documents, drawings and records related to the purpose and scope of the Works or related in any other manner to the Works, shall vest in the Employer and the Contractor shall not furnish any information in connection with the Works to anybody without the approval of the Employer."  |

|  | Municipality |  | Contractor |  |  |
|--|--------------|--|------------|--|--|
|--|--------------|--|------------|--|--|

Page **118** of **214** 

| 4.10   | Targeted Labour                     | "Targeted Labour" means: Unemployed persons who are employed as local labour on the project. The Contractor shall endeavour to employ 40% women; 20% youth who are between 18 and 35 and 1% people with disabilities.   |
|--------|-------------------------------------|---|
| 4.10.1 | Contractor's<br>Employees           | The Contractor is to utilize local labour where possible. (Refer to Contract Data and Project Specifications)   |
|        |                                     | The Contractor is responsible for the behaviour and performance of his own and his Sub-contractor's personnel and shall at his own cost, for the duration of the contract and maintenance period of Works, make the necessary arrangements to prevent unlawful or inappropriate behaviour, and shall indemnify the Employer and the Engineer against any claims in connection with non-compliance with the act, for any loss or injury, or any other claim, for any action or neglect to act on the part of the Contractor's or his Sub-contractor's personnel. |
| 4.10.2 | Community Liaison<br>Officer (CLO). | The decision to appoint a CLO will be informed by the scope of work, project value, and project duration. For smaller sized works, this may not be required.  |
| 4.12   | Contractor's superintendence        | The Contractor or his representative shall attend all site meetings with the Employer and / or Engineer on the dates as nominated by the Engineer. The purpose of the meetings shall be to evaluate the progress of work and to discuss the matters relevant to the contract as required by the parties concerned. Unless specifically invited by the Engineer, the Sub-contractors of the Contractor may not attend these site meetings.  "The Tenderer is to fill in the names of the site agent and foreman in the space provided in Schedule E1."           |
| 5.3    | Commencement of Works               | Within 14 days of Commencement Date   |
|        | VVOIRS                              | On the commencement of Work (Site Handover) the Engineer shall deliver to the contractor 3 copies of the drawings. One copy of the signed contract document will be prepared after signing of the contract and delivered to the contractor to be kept on site at all times and be available to the Engineer or any person authorized by him.  |

|  | Municipality |  | Contractor |  |  |
|--|--------------|--|------------|--|--|
|--|--------------|--|------------|--|--|

Page 119 of 214

Additional copies of Drawings and Contract document will be for the cost of the Contractor.

The Contractor shall, in accordance with the Engineer's instructions, maintain a register on the site of all Drawings and revisions thereof in the chronological order in which they are delivered to him.

#### Add to the Clause

Commencement of Work will only take place once the following documentation were submitted to the office of the Consulting Engineer:

- Letter of Acceptance
- Construction/Performance Guarantee
- Health & Safety File
- Letter of Appointment of OHS Rep or Officer
- Letter of Good Standing Workman's Compensation
- Prove of submission of Registration of Project at Department of Labour

The Engineer shall establish the basic reference pegs and benchmarks on the Site and give to the Contractor the particular thereof in sufficient time to enable the Contractor to meet his approved programme

After compliance by the Engineer with the previsions of Sub- Clause 5.3, the Contractor shall be responsible for the true and proper setting out of the Works and for the correctness of the position, levels, dimensions and alignment of all parts of the Works and for the provision of all necessary instruments, appliances and labour in connection therewith.

If at any time during the progress of the Works, any error shall appear or arise in the position, levels, dimensions or alignment of any part of the Works, the Contractor, on being required to do so by the Engineer, shall at his own expense rectify such error the satisfaction of the Engineer, but if such error is based on incorrect data supplied in writing by the Engineer or if there is any delay in providing the particulars required in terms of Sub-

| Municipality |  | Contractor |  |
|--------------|--|------------|--|
|--------------|--|------------|--|

Page **120** of **214** 

|     |                       | Clause 5.3, the Contractor shall, in respect of that delay and the cost of such rectification.   |
|-----|-----------------------|--|
|     |                       | The Contractor shall carefully protect and preserve all benchmarks, sight-rails, pegs and beacons used in setting out the Works.   |
|     |                       | The checking of any setting- or of any line or level by the Engineer shall not relieve the contractor of his responsibility for the correctness thereof.  If active construction has not started within 14 days of site handover the Client, Mogale City Local Municipality reserves the right in terms of Clause 9.2.1.3.2 to terminate the contract and MCLM shall not be held liable for any loss or damages resulting from such a termination  |
| 5.4 | Access to the Site    | Site Handover Certificate to be given at Time of Site Handover.  |
|     |                       | Add the following: The Contractor shall as far as possible, confine his operations to the limits of the areas made available to him by the Engineer, but if the land is insufficient for the needs of the work, the Contractor shall make his own arrangements with the owners or tenants concerned for whatever additional land he may require and pay all rent and other charges in connection therewith. The Contractor shall be responsible for all damages and shall indemnify the Employer against all claims which may arise. |
|     |                       | Add to the clause: The Engineer shall establish the basic reference pegs and benchmarks on the Site and give to the Contractor the particulars thereof in sufficient time to enable the Contractor to meet his approved programme.   |
| 5.6 | Programme of<br>Works | At time of Site Handover   |
|     |                       | Should the Contractor fail to comply with his obligations in terms of Sub-Clause 5.6, the Employer shall be entitled to withhold 25% of monies due to the contractor, until such time as satisfactory programme has been submitted for approval.   |

| Municipality |  | Contractor |  |
|--------------|--|------------|--|
|--------------|--|------------|--|

Page **121** of **214** 

|       |  | Page <b>121</b> of <b>214</b>   |
|-------|--|---|
|       |  | The Contractor shall have regard for the phases and sub-phases (if applicable) for the Works, which shall also be the order in which the Permanent Works shall be constructed, unless otherwise agreed between the parties and committed to writing. If phased construction is applicable, the phases and sub-phases will be described in the Scope of Works and/or will be indicated on the Phasing Plan which forms part of the Drawings.   |
| 5.7.1 | Rate of progress                           | No instruction by the Employer's Agent to the Contractor to improve his rate of progress in this regard will qualify for additional compensation, unless the instruction explicitly states that the Contractor is entitled to additional compensation and cites the amount of such compensation or the basis upon which it is to be determined.   |
| 5.8.1 | Year-end break                             | If applicable during the duration of the construction period – the period around the 15 <sup>th</sup> December and the first Monday of the subsequent year.   |
|       | Special non-working days                   | The period 16 December to 5 January inclusive, plus<br>Good Friday, Human Rights Day, Freedom Day,<br>Workers Day and Youth Day   |
| 5.9.2 | Further drawings and instructions          | All instructions shall be in writing  |
| 5.12  | Extension of time for Practical Completion | 5.12.5 Critical path provision  A delay in so far as extension of time is concerned, will be regarded as a delay only if, on a claim by the Contractor in accordance with the General Conditions of Contract, the Employer's Agent rules that all progress on an item or items of work on the critical path of the approved programme for the execution of the Works by the Contractor, has been brought to a halt. Delays on normal working days only, based on a working week, of five normal working days, will be taken in account for the extension of time. |
|       |  | 5.12.6 Extension of time due to abnormal rainfall  Extension of time due to abnormal rainfall shall be determined by means of Method 1, if rainfall   |
| F     |  | and an analysis of mountain it, in familiar   |

| Municipality |  | Contractor |  |
|--------------|--|------------|--|
|--------------|--|------------|--|

Page **122** of **214** 

records and/or values derived from rainfall records are supplied in the Scope of Work, otherwise Method 2 shall apply.

## Method 1: Rainfall formula method

The rainfall records and/or values derived from rainfall records from a suitable rainfall station near the Site, which are supplied in the Project Specifications, shall be considered suitable for the determination of extension of time due to abnormal rainfall in accordance with this method.

Extension of time arising from abnormal rainfall, shall be calculated separately for each calendar month or part thereof for the full period of completion of the Contract, including any extension thereof, in accordance with the rainfall formula given below:

$$V = (N_w - N_n) + \frac{(R_w - R_n)}{X}$$

If V is negative and its absolute value exceeds  $N_n$ , then V shall be equal to minus  $N_n$ .

If V is positive and greater than the number of calendar days in the calendar month under consideration, V shall be taken as equal to the number of calendar days in the relevant calendar month.

The symbols shall have the following meaning:

- V = Extension of time in calendar days in respect of the calendar month under consideration
- N<sub>w</sub> = Actual number of days during the calendar month on which a rainfall of Y mm or more has been recorded.
- $R_w$  = Actual rainfall in mm for the calendar month under consideration.
- N<sub>n</sub> = Average number of days as derived from existing rainfall records, on which a rainfall or Y mm or more has been recorded for the calendar month. Rainfall records and/or the derived values of N<sub>n</sub> will be provided in the Specifications.

| Municipality |  | Contractor |  |
|--------------|--|------------|--|
|--------------|--|------------|--|

Page 123 of 214

| $R_n =$ | Average rainfall in mm for the calendar     |
|---------|---|
|         | month, as derived from existing rainfall    |
|         | records. Rainfall records and/or the        |
|         | derived values of $R_n$ will be provided in |
|         | the Project Specifications.                 |

X = 20 unless otherwise provided in the Project Specifications

Y = 10 unless otherwise provided in the Project Specifications

The total extension of time shall be the algebraic sum of the monthly totals for the period under consideration. However, if the grand total is negative the time for completion shall not be reduced on account of abnormal rainfall. Extension of time for parts of a month shall be calculated by pro rata values of  $N_n$  and  $R_n$  being used.

The factor  $(N_w - N_n)$  shall be considered to represent a fair allowance for variations from the average number of days during which rainfall exceeds Y mm and wet conditions prevented or disrupted work.

The factor  $\frac{\left(R_{w}-R_{n}\right)}{X}$  shall be considered to

represent a fair allowance for variations from the allowance for variations from the average number of days when wet conditions further to that allowed for the factor  $(N_w - N_n)$ , prevented or disrupted work during the calendar month.

Accurate rain gauging shall be taken at a suitable point on Site and the Contractor shall, at his own expense, take all necessary precautions to ensure that the rain gauges cannot be interfered with.

This formula does not take into account further on concurrent delays which could be caused by other abnormal climatic conditions such as floods, which have to be determined separately in accordance with Sub-Clause (5.12.5 Critical Plath Provision) hereof.

### Method 2: Expected delay method

The Contractor shall make provision in his programme for the execution of the Works, for an expected delay of "n" normal working days (based on a working week of five normal

| Municipality |  | Contractor |  |
|--------------|--|------------|--|
|--------------|--|------------|--|

Page **124** of **214** 

|          |  | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·   |
|----------|--|---|
|          |  | working days) due to normal rainfall, for which he will not receive any extension of time.  |
|          |  | Unless otherwise provided in the Project Specifications, the value of "n" shall be taken as equal to the tendered time for completion of the Works in months, rounded off to an integer.  |
|          |  | Extension of time during normal working days will be granted to the degree to which actual delays as determined in accordance with Sub-Clause (5.12.5 Critical Path Provision) hereof, exceed the number of "n" normal working days.  |
|          |  | The value of "n" does not take into account further or concurrent delays which are caused by other abnormal climatic conditions such as floods, which have to be determined separately in accordance with Sub-Clause (5.12.5 Critical Path Provision) hereof.   |
| F 12     | D # 6 D !  |   |
| 5.13     | Penalty for Delay  | To be calculated as follows:  Value of Works order divided by number of specified calendar days (as per approved construction program).  For example:  Works order issued for R 400,000.00  Approved program = 40 calendar days  Therefore, penalty per calendar day = R400,000/40 days  =R10,000/  calendar day  Add the following:  With the proviso that the amount of the penalty for delay shall at no time be reduced to an amount less than the actual cost of supervising and administering the Contract during such delay" |
| 5.14     | Time for Completion  | Contractors approved construction program per works   |
|          | 1  | order received.   |
| 5.14.5.2 | Completion, Approval Certificates and Defects Liability Period | "In the event of the Contractor not completing all the outstanding work within the period specified by the Engineer in terms of Clause 7.8, the Engineer shall have the right to extend the Period of Maintenance by the additional time taken by the Contractor to complete such outstanding work to the satisfaction of the Engineer. The full retention applicable to the Period of Maintenance shall apply to such extension."  |

| Municipality |  | Contractor |  |
|--------------|--|------------|--|
|--------------|--|------------|--|

Page **125** of **214** 

|        |                             | However, a Certificate of Completion will not be issued before the contractor hands over a consolidated Health and Safety file that shall include all the specified information.   |
|--------|-----------------------------|--|
| 5.16.3 | Latent defects<br>liability | The latent defect liability period is 1 year after the issue of the Final Approval Certificate   |
| 5.17   | Penalty for noncompliance   | 5.17.1 Faulty Workmanship or Materials This section also covers the removal of existing road studs, and the supply and fixing of road studs as ordered by the Employer's Agent. The contractor shall ensure not to repaint or paint new traffic markings not in compliance with Legislation or as specified by the Employer's Agent on the drawings. A fixed penalty of R5 000,00 per occurrence shall be deducted for each and every occurrence of non-compliance with any of the requirements of this specification.  5.17.2 Road Markings. On all newly constructed traffic calming measures are to be painted on the day of construction and before nightfall. A non-performance penalty of R5 000,00 per day per measure will be applicable  Add the following new sub clause:  5.17.3 All Traffic Accommodation measures. As per SARTSM Vol. 2 Chapter 13. must be adhere to for all measures during construction. A non-compliance penalty of R5 000,00 per day per measure will be applicable. All work to be stopped immediately until all remedial measures are in place in accordance with specification. |
| 6.1    | Payment to<br>Contractor    | 6.1.2 Payment for works identified in the Scope of Work as being labour-intensive shall only be made in accordance with the provisions of the Contract if the works are constructed strictly in accordance with the provisions of the Scope of Work. Any non-payment for such works shall not relieve the Contractor in any way of his obligations either in contract or in delict.  6.1.3 The Contractor's payment invoices shall be accompanied by labour information for the corresponding period in a format specified by the employer. If the Contractor chooses to delay submitting payment invoices, labour returns shall still be submitted as per frequency and timeframe stipulated by the employer. The Contractors invoices shall not be paid until all pending labour information has been submitted.   |

| Municipality Contra | actor |
|---------------------|-------|
|---------------------|-------|

Page **126** of **214** 

|       |  | Page <b>126</b> of <b>214</b>   |
|-------|--|---|
|       |  | 6.1.4 The Contractor shall be paid at in the currency of the Republic of South Africa only at the Office of the Chief Financial Officer of the, unless otherwise stated in the Data provided by Employer.   |
| 6.2   | Contract Guarantee                         | Within 14 days of Letter of Appointment – at time of Site Handover.   |
|       |  | "The contract may be awarded to a Subsidiary Company on the condition that the Holding Company shall in addition to the Surety specified, assume responsibility for the due and proper performance of the Works and the fulfilment of the contract, should the Subsidiary Company be unable to do so."  |
|       |  | 10 % of total contract amount excluding Contingencies, VAT for the full construction period.  |
| 6.2.4 | Security                                   | As an alternative to a performance guarantee, the Contractor may deposit with the Employer a cash amount in a sum equal to the amount stated in the Data provided by Employer. All the provisions in respect of the guarantee apply mutatis mutandis to the cash deposit accept that the amount deposited will be repaid to the Contractor within 30 (thirty) days after the issue of the Certificate or Certificates of Completion in respect of the whole of the permanent works.   |
| 6.3   | Amendments to<br>Schedule of<br>Quantities | The extent of the Works that will be included under this contract will be determined by the availability of funds. Should the tender amounts exceed the available funds, the amounts will be adjusted and the extent of the works decreased. It is therefore emphasized that the tendered unit rates must be realistic and will not be affected should the quantities be adjusted. The rates under "Preliminary and General" will be adjusted proportionally with respect to tender and contract amounts. The tendered unit rates will remain applicable. |
|       |  | The right to adjust the extent of the contract is, therefore, reserved by the Employer, but approval will be sought from the successful Tenderer before the contract is awarded.  |
| 6.4   | Variations                                 | The cost of any Variations ordered in writing by the Engineer and the applicable rates must be accepted by  |

| Municipality |  | Contractor |  |
|--------------|--|------------|--|
|--------------|--|------------|--|

Page **127** of **214** 

|       |  | Page 127 01 214   |
|-------|--|---|
|       |  | the Employer in writing prior to execution. Special reference will be given to the tendered rates and the wide interpretation of the term "similar conditions" in determining rates.  |
|       |  | The quantities in the Bill of Quantities have been included solely for the purpose of Tender evaluation. These quantities are not guaranteed, nor have they any other significance in terms of the contract other than a means of assessing the Tender.   |
|       |  | Only the actual quantities of work, which are executed by the Contractor in fulfilment of his obligations under the Contract, will be measured or approved by the Engineer for payment purposes.  |
|       |  | An alteration of the quantities included in the Bill of Quantities shall not affect the validity of the contract. The Tendered rates and prices shall remain valid and applicable irrespective of any differences between the quantities in the Bill of Quantities and the quantities finally certified for payment.  |
| 6.6   | Provisional sums and prime cost sums   | "Expenditure in connection with Provisional and Prime Cost Sums shall be solely at the discretion and on the instruction of the Engineer. No expenditure shall be incurred under a Contingency Allowance without the written approval of the Employer. Any parts of the amounts provided under any of the above items in the bill of Quantities which are not expended shall not be included in the Contract Price. |
| 6.7   | Schedule of Quantities – Estimated quantities                                    | Tenderer to note that all quantities supplied in Schedule of Quantities are estimated quantities and all items will be re-measured on site.   |
| 6.8.2 | Contract Price Adjustment (only applicable to contracts of 12 months and longer) | Contract Price Adjustment Schedule (SAFCEC) MCLM efficient for calculating Contract Price Adjustment Factor: (Refer to Contract Data)  x = 0,10 (General Engineering Works Routine) aLt (Labour)= 0,35 bPt (Plant) = 0,05 cMt (Material) = 0,55 dFt (Fuel) = 0,05   |

| Municipality |  | Contractor |  |
|--------------|--|------------|--|
|--------------|--|------------|--|

Page **128** of **214** 

|              |  | (Civil Engineering as per SEIFSA indices)  |
|--------------|--|--|
| 6.8.3        | Special Materials  | As per schedule  |
| 0.0.3        | Opecial Materials  | As per soriedule   |
| 6.9          | Vesting of Materials                                       | 6.9.1.2 "The Contractor shall where practicable before delivery and, in any event not later than 24 hours after delivery to the site, inform the Engineer of any materials which are not his sole property."   |
| 6 10 1 5     | Matariala an Sita  | 900/ (Delivery Notes and Tay Invaigns to be provided)  |
| 6.10.1.5     | Materials on Site  Valuation of material brought onto site | 80% (Delivery Notes and Tax Invoices to be provided) 6.10.1.5  "In order to preclude seizure by the owner of any construction equipment being held by the Contractor on a hire-purchase agreement for the purposes of the contract, the Employer shall be entitled to pay any such owner the amount of any outstanding installment or other sum owing under any hire or hire-purchase agreement and in the event of his doing so, any amount thus paid by him shall be a debt payable to the Employer by the contractor and may be deducted by the Employer from any monies owing or that may become owing the contractor in terms of the Contract, or be recovered at law from the Contractor by the Employer.  When entering into any subcontract for the execution of |
|              |  | any part of the works, the Contractor shall incorporate in<br>such subcontract, by reference or otherwise, the<br>provisions of this clause in respect of construction<br>equipment brought to the site by the subcontractor."   |
| 6.10.3       | Retention Money Retention Guarantee                        | No NOT APPLICABLE ney  A Retention Guarantee is not acceptable  10% Retention NOT APPLICABLE  10% Retention NOT APPLICABLE  10% Retention will be reduced to 5% once Practical Completion Certificate is issued for the work.  |
| 6.10.4       | Claims Procedure   | A strict interpretation is given to the time limits and procedures given in these clauses and any claim, which does not strictly comply with these requirements, will not be considered.   |
| 6.14.5.2     | Defects Liability<br>Period                                | 12 Months  |
| Municipality |  | Contractor   |

| Municipality |  | Contractor |  |
|--------------|--|------------|--|
|--------------|--|------------|--|

Page **129** of **214** 

| 7.1 | Information in respect of plant      | Add to Sub-Clause 7.1.1  (a) Details in writing of all Constructional Plant and Temporary Works which is brought onto site by, or on behalf of, the Contractor for the purpose of the Works, and which is hired, leased or the subject of hire-purchase agreements, together with the names of the hirers, lessors or owners thereof, shall be supplied to the Engineer by the Contractor.  |
|-----|--------------------------------------|---|
|     |                                      | <ul> <li>(b) The Employer may, in order to avoid seizure by the hirer, owner or lessor, at the Employer's option, pay to such hirer, owner or lessor the amount of any overdue instalment, or any other sum payable under the agreement for hire, lease or hire purchase, and, in the event of so doing, any amount so paid by the Employer shall be a debt due from the Contractor to the Employer, and may be deducted by the Employer from any money due, or that may become due, to the Contractor in terms of the Contract, or may be recovered by the Employer from the Contractor by law.</li> <li>(c) Possession of all Constructional Plant and Temporary works provided by Sub-Contractors shall be deemed to vest in the Employer immediately the same is brought onto site and shall mutatis mutandes be subject to the provisions of the Clause hereinbefore contained. The Contractor shall ensure that the foregoing provision will be inserted in all sub-contractors.</li> </ul> |
| 7.2 | Quality of materials and workmanship | "The Contractor shall identify the source of supply for all materials required for the execution of the Works, including but not limited to stone, sand, gravel, soil, and any other natural materials. All materials to be used in the project must receive prior approval from the Engineer."   |
| 8.3 | Expected risks                       | Add the following:  "Risk arising from political riot and malicious damage, unless these risks are insurable with the South African Special Insurance Association at the time of tendering and it is stipulated in the Contract Data that the contractor is to effect insurance against these risks."   |

| Municipality |  | Contractor |  |
|--------------|--|------------|--|
|--------------|--|------------|--|

Page **130** of **214** 

| 8.4          | Indemnifications | "hereby indemnifies the Employer, the Engineer and all consultants against any liability in respect of damage to or physical loss of the property of any person, including any employee of the Contractor, or injury to or death of any person, including any employee of the Contractor and"  Add the following:  Without prejudice to nay of the rights of the Employer arising form any of the provisions of this agreement, the Contractor indemnifies and holds the Employer harmless against all loss, liability. Damage, claim, proceeding or expenses of any nature whatever (including without limiting the generality of the afore going) all party, attorney and client costs incurred by the Employer which the Employer may suffer as a result of or which may be attributed to:  -any liability of the Contractor, whether actual or contingent; -any liability of the Contractor for taxation, for which purpose the terms "taxation" shall include normal taxation, value added tax, minimum or secondary taxation on companies, District or equivalent levies, all other forms of levies or taxation and any penalties or interest as a result thereof;  -the contractor indemnifies the Employer in respect of all actions, prosecutions or claims of any nature that might be brought in any manner against the Contractor as a consequence of the negligence of the Contractor, its employees, members or any persons under its control;  The Contractor shall not be liable for such liability, loss, damage, claim, proceeding or expense where same was due to any act or neglect of the Employer or any person for whose actions the Employer is legally liable. |
|--------------|------------------|--|
| 8.6          | Insurances       | Replace clause 8.6 with the following:   |
|              |                  | 8.6 Insurances   |
| Municipality | <u> </u>         | Contractor   |

| Municipality |  | Contractor |  |
|--------------|--|------------|--|
|--------------|--|------------|--|

|         | Page <b>131</b> of <b>214</b>  |
|---------|--|
| 8.6.1   | Without limiting the Contractor's/Sub-<br>contractor's obligation in terms of the Contract,<br>the Employer will effect and maintain for the<br>duration of the Contract until the issuing of the<br>Final Approval Certificate, the following<br>insurances in the name of the Contractor<br>(including all Subcontractors whether<br>nominated or otherwise):          |
| 8.6.1.1 | The Employer's insurer will indemnify the Contractor/Sub-contractor against physical loss of or damage to any part of the Property Insured not exceeding the maximum contract value or the final contract value estimated at inception including free issue materials were applicable as stated in the Contract Data:  Whilst in transit including loading and unloading |
|         | whilst temporarily stored at any premises and route to or from the Contract Site within the Territorial Limits;  |
|         | From the time of unloading, dismantling or preparation at the Contract Site and thereafter until the Property Insured has been officially accepted by the Employer and becomes his responsibility by means of a notice of completion certificate or similar evidence of legal transfer of risk;  |
|         | During the contractual defects liability or Maintenance Period which shall not exceed the period reflected in the Schedule but only so far as the Contractors and/or Sub-Contractors may be liable for such loss or damage under the defects liability or maintenance condition/s of the Insured Contract:   |
|         | Removal of debris;<br>Surrounding property<br>Work away;<br>Off-site storage   |
|         | Temporary repairs; Contribution clause – marine; Escalation during Contract Period; Post loss escalation; Automatic reinstatement;   |
|         | Principals maintenance; Property taken over; Beneficial occupation; Escalation due to currency fluctuation;  |

| Municipality |  | Contractor |  |
|--------------|--|------------|--|
|--------------|--|------------|--|

Page **132** of **214** 

|         | Page <b>132</b> of <b>214</b>  |
|---------|--|
|         | Manufacturers guarantees   |
| 8.6.1.2 | The Employer's insurer will indemnify the Contractor/Sub-contractor against all sums for which the Contractor/Sub-contractor shall become legally liable towards third party claimants to pay for and in consequence of:   |
|         | <ul> <li>Accidental death of or bodily injury to or illness or disease contracted by any person (excluding employees of the Contractor/Subcontractor);</li> <li>Accidental physical loss or damage to</li> </ul>   |
| 0.6.2   | tangible property occurring during the Period of Insurance and arising out of or in connection with the performance of the Insured Contract at the Contract Site as defined in the Schedule. The minimum limit of indemnity for any one event is R10-million in respect of contracts with a contract value of up to R50-million (excluding VAT). |
| 8.6.2   | Insurance premium payable  |
|         | The Employer will pay the insurance premium for the works damage and public liability insurance cover. The insurance premium will be calculated based on the approved Capital Budget per financial year and the insurance premium will be charged out to the relevant departments by the Section: Insurance and Risk Management.                 |
| 8.6.3   | Additional insurance by the Employer   |
|         | The Employer shall be free to effect at his own cost any additional insurance, which he deems necessary in own interest to cover loss or damage not insured in terms of the insurance policies of Sub-Clause 8.6.1.1 of this Clause.   |
| 8.6.4   | Additional insurance by the Contractor /<br>Subcontractor  |
|         | The Contractor and Sub-contractor shall be free to effect and maintain at their own cost any additional insurance which the Contractor/Subcontractor deem necessary to cover damage, loss or injury not insured in terms of the insurance effected by the Employer's insurer. The cost of the additional   |

| Municipality | Contractor |  |
|--------------|------------|--|
|--------------|------------|--|

|       | Page <b>133</b> of <b>214</b>  |
|-------|--|
|       | insurance will be for the account of the Contractor/Subcontractor.   |
| 8.6.5 | Contractor satisfied with insurance  |
|       | The submission of a tender shall be construed as acknowledgement by the Contractor that he is satisfied with the insurance cover affected by the Employer.   |
| 8.6.6 | Contractor to observe conditions   |
|       | The Contractor shall give all notices and observe all conditions and requirements imposed by the relevant insurance policies, which shall be binding on the Contractor.  |
| 8.6.7 | Contractor to insure   |
|       | The Contractor/Sub-contractor must obtain for the duration of the contract until the issuing of the Final Approval Certificate, the following insurance policies at an insurance company within 14 (fourteen) days of the notification of acceptance of the tender and must pay all premiums and supply proof thereof to the relevant Employer's Agent, 30 (thirty) days before the inception of the contract, that the policies have been taken out and that all premiums have been paid:                                     |
|       | <ul> <li>a. All Risk Insurance cover with regard to all Plant and Materials and Equipment, owned, leased or hired by the Contractor that are used in the execution of the contract for the full replacement value thereof.</li> <li>b. Motor Vehicle and Liability Insurance cover indicating the registration numbers of the vehicles owned, leased or hired by the Contractor that are used in the execution of the contract to the amount of at least R10-million per claim with the number of claims unlimited.</li> </ul> |
|       | c. SASRIA cover for motor vehicles and Plant and Materials and Equipment owned, leased or hired by the Contractor that are used in the execution of the contract for the full replacement value thereof.   |

| Municipality | Contractor |  |
|--------------|------------|--|
|--------------|------------|--|

Page **134** of **214** 

|       | Page <b>134</b> of <b>214</b>  |
|-------|--|
|       | <ul> <li>d. In respect of Plant and Materials and Equipment and Motor Vehicles brought onto the Site by or on behalf of Subcontractors, the Contractor shall be deemed to have compiled with the provisions of this Sub-Clause by ensuring that such Subcontractors have similarly insured such Plant and Materials and Equipment and Motor Vehicles.</li> <li>e. Proof must also be submitted that the Contractor complies with the conditions of the following legislation:</li> </ul> |
|       | <ul> <li>Compensation for Occupational Injuries and disease, 1993</li> <li>Unemployment Insurance Act, 1996</li> <li>The Contractor shall in respect of the Site of the contract works appoint in writing a Section 16 appointee to meet the requirements of the Health and Safety Act, No 85 of 1993 as amended.</li> </ul>   |
| 8.6.8 | The Employer's Agent involved must furnish the required insurance documentation 30 (thirty) days before the inception of the contract to the Section: Insurance and Risk Management.   |
| 8.6.9 | Reporting of incidents   |
|       | In the event of an occurrence, which is likely to give rise to a claim under the insurance policy affected by the Employer, the Contractor / Subcontractors and Employer's Agent will adhere to the following procedures:  |
|       | <ul> <li>In addition to any statutory obligations and/or requirements contained in the General Conditions of Contract, the Contractor shall notify the Employer and the Employer's Agent of every occurrence within 48 (forty-eight) hours giving the circumstances, nature and an estimate of the loss or damage.</li> <li>The Employer's Agent will be responsible to complete and submit the</li> </ul>   |
|       | relevant claim documentation for each incident within 30 (thirty) days after the incident occurred to the Section: Insurance and Risk Management. Should the incident be reported by the   |

| Municipality |  | Contractor |  |
|--------------|--|------------|--|
|--------------|--|------------|--|

Page **135** of **214** 

Employer's Agent more than 30 (thirty) days after the incident occurred to the Insurance Section: and Management, the claim will only be considered if the claim documentation is accompanied by a letter from the relevant Strategic Executive Director motivating the reason(s) for the late reporting of the incident, but the Employer's Agent must take note the Insurer might repudiate the loss if it is found that the insurers rights have been compromised as a result of the late reporting.

- c. The following documentation must be included with the claim documentation:
  - Photos of damages caused or suffered as proof or substantiation of the claims.
- d. In the event of Insured Property being damaged during the Contract Works beyond economical repair, the property must be safeguarded and be handed over to the Employer's insurer for salvage.
- e. The Section: Insurance and Risk Management will inform the Employer's insurer of the incident. The Contractor/Subcontractor shall afford all reasonable access to the Site to the Employer, the Employer's Agent, the Employer's insurers and/or representatives for the purpose of assessment of any loss or damage.

## 8.6.10 Reporting of catastrophic incidents

In the event of an occurrence, which is likely to give rise to a claim, under the insurance policy effected by the Employer, with an estimated loss or damage of more than R250 000,00, the Contractor and the Employer's Agent will adhere to the following procedures:

a. In addition to any statutory obligations and/or requirements contained in the General Conditions of Contract, the Contractor shall notify the Employer and the Employer's Agent of every occurrence within 24 (twenty-four) hours

| Municipality | Contractor |  |
|--------------|------------|--|
|--------------|------------|--|

|        | Page <b>136</b> of <b>214</b>   |
|--------|---|
|        | giving the circumstances, nature and an   |
|        | estimate of the loss or damage.  b. The Employer's Agent must notify the Section: Insurance and Risk Management on the same day that the  |
|        | Contractor/Sub-contractor has notified the Employer's Agent of the incident. c. The Section: Insurance and Risk Management will notify the Employer's insurer of the incident. The  |
|        | Contractor/Sub-contractor shall afford all reasonable access to the Site to the Employer, the Employer's Agent, the Employer's insurers and/or representatives for the purpose of assessment of any loss or damage.   |
|        | d. The Employer's Agent will be responsible to complete and submit the relevant claim documentation for each incident within 30 (thirty) days after the incident occurred to the Section: Insurance and Risk Management. Should the incident be reported by the Employer's Agent more than 30 (thirty) days after the incident occurred to the Section: Insurance and Risk Management, the claim will only be considered if the claim documentation is accompanied by a letter from the relevant Strategic Executive Officer motivating the reason(s) for the late reporting of the incident. Should the relevant claim documentation not be submitted within 30 (thirty) days, the claim will be repudiated. |
| 8.6.11 | Reporting of crime related incidents  |
|        | All crime related incidents, losses or shortages irrespective of the value, must be reported within 24 (twenty-four) hours by the person who was involved or who has discovered the incident to the nearest South African Police Services (SAPS) station. The name of the Police Station, Investigation Officer and the Case number must be obtained and stated on the Contractor Claim Form. Should the incident not be reported to the SAPS, the claim will be repudiated.  |
| 8.6.12 | Claim documentation   |

| Municipality |  | Contractor |  |
|--------------|--|------------|--|
|--------------|--|------------|--|

Page **137** of **214** 

The Employer's Agent must obtain all relevant information from the Contractor/Sub-contractor and complete the Contractor Claim Form, included in this report as Annexure B that is available on the Intranet. The project number must be stated on the Contractor Claim Form.

The Employer's Agent must submit with the Contractor Claim Form a detailed cost sheet indicating the estimate of the loss or damage.

Any misrepresentation, misdescription or nondisclosure of material facts, at the option of the insurers, can result in claims submitted being declared null and void.

### 8.6.13 Authorization of claim forms

It is imperative that a formally delegated official or his nominee of the Employer should authorize the Contractor Claim forms as proof of the appropriate authorization, verification and approval of claims submitted. The Divisional Head must provide an authorization letter to the Section: Insurance and Risk Management stating the names and the specimen signatures of the delegated official or his nominee within 30 (thirty) days from approval of this report by Council. Should the delegated official or his nominee not sign the relevant claim form, the claim will be repudiated as this may lead to inappropriate independent verification of the validity of claims, thereby increasing the risk of insurance fraud and consequent reputation damage to the Employer.

## 8.6.14 Contractor to pay deductibles

Any claim in terms of the insurance affected by the Employer shall be subject to the Contractor being responsible for the payment of the amount stated in the Annexure to the Policies as being the deductible (first amount payable or Excess) as defined in the Certificate of Insurance issued by the Employer's insurer in terms of the Policy.

## 8.6.15 Settlement of claims

All incidents reported to the Section: Insurance and Risk Management in respect of an occurrence, which is likely to give rise to a claim

| Municipality |  | Contractor |  |
|--------------|--|------------|--|
|--------------|--|------------|--|

Page **138** of **214** 

|     |                             | will be forwarded to the Employer's insurer who will take the necessary actions for the settlement of any such claims.   |
|-----|-----------------------------|--|
|     |                             | The Contractor shall negotiate for the settlement of claims with the Employer or the Employer's insurer through the Section: Insurance and Risk Management. The Employer's Chief Financial Officer will authorize all settlements of claims.   |
|     |                             | Should action for the settlement of any such claim to the satisfaction of the Employer's Agent not be taken by the Contractor/sub-contractor within 30 (thirty) days after receipt of such claim by the Contractor/sub-contractor, the Employer or the Employer's insurer may settle any such claim, after giving the Contractor notice of its intention to do so; provided that no such claim shall be settled by the Employer or the Employer's insurer without first consulting the Contractor/sub-contractor.  The foregoing provisions of this Sub-Clause shall apply mutatis mutandis to any such claim received by the Contractor directly. |
| 9.1 | Cancellation of<br>Contract | In addition if the contractor fails to adequately protect the existing works / infrastructure against damage and thereby unduly endanger the Works – the employer may cancel the contract and recover damages and losses.  |
| 10  | Dispute Resolution          | Adjudication, Arbitration and the Court will be acceptable dispute resolution mechanisms   |

# C1.2.3 DATA PROVIDED BY THE EMPLOYER

|              | CLAUSE/OPTION                                   | DATA  |
|--------------|---|---|
| 1.1.1.1<br>3 | The Defects Liability period is:                | <b>12 (twelve) months</b> from the date of the Certificate of Completion. |
| 1.1.1.1<br>4 | The time for achieving Practical Completion is: | Will be specified with each work order.                                   |
| 1.1.1.1<br>5 | The name of the Employer is:                    | Mogale City Local Municipality  |
| 1.1.1.2<br>6 | The Pricing Strategy is:                        | Re-measurement Contract   |
| 1.2.1.2      | The address of the Employer is:                 | Physical Address:   |
|              |   | Postal Address:   |

| Municipality |  | Contractor |  |
|--------------|--|------------|--|
|--------------|--|------------|--|

Page **139** of **214** 

| CLAUSE/OPTION |                                     |     |   |              | DATA   |
|---------------|-------------------------------------|-----|---|--------------|--|
| 1.1.1.1<br>6  | The name of Employer's Agent is:    | the | Mogale City Local Municipality              |              |  |
| 1.2.1.2       | The address of Employer's Agent is: | the | Physical<br>Address:                        |              |  |
|               |                                     |     | Postal Addr                                 | ess:         |  |
|               |                                     |     | E-Mail Addr                                 | ess:         |  |
| 3.1.3         |                                     |     | The Empl<br>Employer                        | •            | s Agent is required to obtain approval of the  |
|               |                                     |     | Con <sup>o</sup><br>prior                   | tract        | nditure on the Contract to exceed the Price; e execution of any of the following duties of |
|               |                                     |     | CLAUSE                                      |              | DUTY/FUNCTION  |
|               |                                     |     | 3.2.1                                       |              | ination of person as Employer's Agent's esentative   |
|               |                                     |     | 3.3.4                                       |              | orization to Employer's Agent's esentative or any other person                             |
|               |                                     |     | 4.10.1                                      |              | oval to use the Site for any other purpose as housing                                      |
|               |                                     |     | 5.3.1                                       |              | rery of the written notice to commence the ution of the works                              |
|               |                                     |     | 5.6.3 Approval of programme of construction |              | oval of programme of construction  |
|               |                                     |     | 5.7.2                                       | Pern<br>nigh | nission to carry out work by day and by  |
|               |                                     |     | 5.8.1.1                                     |              | oval to work on special non-working days petween sunset and sunrise                        |
|               |                                     |     | 5.9.7                                       | Аррі         | oval of Contractor's designs   |
|               |                                     |     | 5.11  | Susp         | pension of progress of the Works   |
|               |                                     |     | 5.13.2                                      | Red          | uction of penalty for delay  |
|               |                                     |     | 5.14.2                                      | The<br>Com   | issue of a Certificate of Practical pletion  |
|               |                                     |     | 5.14.4                                      | The          | issue of a Certificate of Completion   |
|               |                                     |     | 5.16.1                                      | The          | issue of a Final Approval Certificate  |
|               |                                     |     | 6.3.1                                       |              | ation Orders in respect of variations which not small                                      |
|               |                                     |     | 6.6   |              | uction to expend on Provisional and Prime<br>Sums  |
|               |                                     |     | 6.11  | -            | stment of Preliminary and General vances   |

| Municipality |  | Contractor |  |
|--------------|--|------------|--|
|--------------|--|------------|--|

Page **140** of **214** 

|        | CLAUSE/OPTION  |   | DATA  |  |  |
|--------|--|---|---|--|--|
|        |  | 7.8.1   | Order to execute work of repair, etc. during the Defects Liability Period   |  |  |
|        |  | 7.8.2   | Determination of value of repair work   |  |  |
|        |  | 8.2.2.2   | Order to repair and make good damage arising from any excepted risk   |  |  |
| 5.3.1  | The documentation required before commencement with Works execution are:     | <ul> <li>Initial pr</li> <li>Security</li> <li>Proof the provision 30 of 19 (Refer to A certifice)</li> </ul> | and Safety Plan (Refer to Clause 4.3) ogramme (Refer to Clause 5.6) (Refer to Clause 6.2) nat all contributions required in terms of the ns of the Workman's Compensation Act (Act no 041) as amended in 1993, 2002 have been paid of Cause 4.3.2) ed copy of Unemployment Insurance Certificate, 996 (Refer to Clause 4.3.2) |  |  |
| 5.3.2  | The time to submit the documentation required from the Commencement Date is: | 14 days   |   |  |  |
| 5.8.1  | The non-working days are:  | Sundays   |   |  |  |
|        | The special non-working days are:  |   | builders holiday<br>y public holidays   |  |  |
| 5.13.1 | The penalty for delay  | The penalty will be R5 000,00/day.  |   |  |  |
| 5.14.1 | Requirements for achieving<br>Practical Completion                           |   | each work package must be completed before mpletion can be issued. This will include all site   |  |  |
| 5.16.3 | The latent defect period is:   | 12 (twelve  | ) Months  |  |  |
| 5.17.1 | The Penalty for non-<br>compliance for Faulty<br>Workmanship or Materials    |   | ty will be R5 000,00/measure  |  |  |
| 5.17.2 | The Penalty for non-<br>compliance for Road<br>Markings                      | N/A   |   |  |  |
| 5.17.3 | The Penalty for non-<br>compliance for Traffic<br>Accommodation measures     | N/A   |   |  |  |
| 6.1.3  | Labour returns:  | Labour retu   | rns will be submitted <b>monthly</b> .  |  |  |
| 6.2.1  | Type of security for due performance:  | institution The form  | erformance Guarantee from approved financial on or Cash Deposit.  In some for the Guarantees is to contain the wording or forma document included as C1.3 or C1.4 and herein.   |  |  |

| Municipality |  | Contractor |  |
|--------------|--|------------|--|
|--------------|--|------------|--|

Page **141** of **214** 

|              | CLAUSE/OPTION   |     |   | DATA  |              |  |
|--------------|---|-----|---|---|--------------|--|
|              | Liability of performance guarantee/cash deposit   | The | The liability of the guarantee shall be for R300,000.00.  |   |              |  |
| 6.2.2        | Retention money guarantee   | No  | Not permitted   |   |              |  |
| 6.8.2        | Adjustment in rates and/or prices   |     | <ul> <li>The value of the certificates issued shall be adjusted in<br/>accordance with the Contract Price Adjustment Schedule<br/>with the following values:</li> </ul> |   |              |  |
|              |   |     | Coefficie<br>nt   | Description   | Value        |  |
|              |   |     | Х   | Portion not subject to adjustment   | 0.10         |  |
|              |   |     | а   | Labour  | 0.21         |  |
|              |   |     | b   | Civil Engineering Plant   | 0.27         |  |
|              |   |     | С   | Civil Engineering Materials   | 0.42         |  |
|              |   |     | d   | Fuel  | 0.10         |  |
|              |   |     | (Coefficien   | ts a, b, c and d must sum to one  | )            |  |
|              |   | •   | The base  | earest the Site is<br>month is <u>the month and year</u><br><u>the tender</u> . | prior to the |  |
| 6.8.3        | Price adjustment for variations in the cost of special materials                                  |     | lowed   |   |              |  |
| 6.10.1.<br>5 | The percentage advance on materials not yet built into the Permanent Works is:                    |     | % (Eighty   | percent)  |              |  |
| 6.10.3       | Percentage retention is:  |     | % (ten pontingencie   |   | , excluding  |  |
|              | The limit of retention money is:  | No  | N   | OT AFT  |              |  |
| 8.6          | Insurance of the Works and Public Liability Insurance   |     | •   | yer shall arrange this insurance.  the policy and the list of exceom:           | sses may be  |  |
|              | The value of plant and materials supplied by the Employer to be included in the insurance sum is: |     | (zero)  |   |              |  |
|              | Responsibility for payment of deductibles in respect of Insurance of Works as well                |     | ductibles a   | re the responsibility of the Contra   | ector        |  |

| Municipality |  | Contractor |  |
|--------------|--|------------|--|
|--------------|--|------------|--|

TENDER NO: IDS (BM) 01/2026
TENDER: INVITATION FROM CONTRACTOR/S WITH CIBD GRADING OF 2SF OR HIGHER FOR THE REPLACEMENT, INSTALLATION, MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR OF FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT IN MOGALE CITY LOCAL MUNICIPALITY OWNED BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES FOR A PERIOD OF THIRTY-SIX (36) MONTHS ON AS AND WHEN REQUIRED BASIS.

Page **142** of **214** 

| CLAUSE/OPTION |  | DATA  |  |
|---------------|--|---|--|
|               | as Public Liability<br>Insurance:                                  |   |  |
|               | Construction Plant:  | Contractor to insure. Policy to be approved by Employer |  |
| 10.5          | Determination of disputes  | Ad-hoc Adjudication Board                               |  |
| 10.5.3        | Number of Adjudication Board members to be appointed:              |   |  |
| 10.6          | Disagreement with Adjudication Board's decision, refer matters to: | Court proceedings                                       |  |

| Municipality | Contractor |  |
|--------------|------------|--|
|--------------|------------|--|

Page **143** of **214** 

## **C1.2.4DATA PROVIDED BY THE CONTRACTOR**

| CLAUSE/OPTION            |  | DATA   |                  |   |
|--------------------------|--|--|------------------|---|
| 1.1.1.9                  | The name of the Contractor is:                         |  |                  |   |
| 1.2.1.2                  | The address of the Contract is:                        | Physical Address:  |                  |   |
|                          |  | Postal Address:  |                  |   |
|                          |  | Fax to E-Mail:   |                  |   |
|                          |  | E-Mail Address:  |                  |   |
| 6.2.1                    | provided by the Contractor shall be                    | Type of Security   |                  | Contractor's choice<br>(Indicate "Yes" or<br>"No" |
|                          | one of the following:                                  | Performance guarar<br>R300 000.00 (Thre<br>Rand)   |                  | and   |
|                          |  | Cash deposit<br>R300 000.00 (Thre<br>Rand)   | e Hundred Thousa | and   |
| 6.5.1.2.3                | The percentage allowance to cover profits and overhead | er %. (Maximum of <b>15%</b> will be allowed)  |                  | pe allowed)                                       |
| charges for dayworks is: |  | (In the case of the Contractor not providing a percentage the percentage as per the General Conditions of Contract will prevail) |                  |   |
| 6.8.3                    | variations in the cost                                 | The variation in cost of special materials is:   |                  |   |
|                          | of special materials                                   | Type of material   | l Unit           | Base Rate or Price                                |
|                          |  |  |                  |   |
|                          |  |  |                  |   |
|                          |  |  |                  |   |
|                          |  |  |                  |   |
|                          |  |  |                  |   |

| Municipality | С | Contractor |  |
|--------------|---|------------|--|
|--------------|---|------------|--|

Page 144 of 214

### C1.3 PERFORMANCE GUARANTEE

For use with the General Conditions of Contract for Construction Works, Third Edition (2015).

#### **GUARANTOR DETAILS AND DEFINITIONS**

Guarantor means: State Guarantor legal name

Physical address: State physical address

Employer means: Mogale City Local Municipality

Contractor means: State Contractor's legal name

Employers Agent means: State name of Employer's Agent

Works mean: State tender reference and description

Site means: State site and boundaries

Contract means: The Agreement made in terms of the Form of Offer and

Acceptance and such amendments or additions to the Contract

as may be agreed in writing between the parties.

Contract Sum means The accepted amount inclusive of tax of R ###.##

Amount in words: State amount in words

Guaranteed Sum means: The maximum aggregate amount of R ###.##

Amount in words: State amount in words

Type of Performance Fixed

Guarantee:

Expiry Date means: Date or any other later date set by the Contractor and/or

Employer provided such instruction is received prior to the

Expiry Date as indicated here

### **CONTRACT DETAILS**

*Employer's Agent* issues: Interim Payment Certificates, Final Payment Certificate and the Certificate of Completion of the *Works* as defined in the *Contract*.

| Municipality | Contractor |  |
|--------------|------------|--|
|--------------|------------|--|

Page 145 of 214

#### 1. VARIABLE PERFORMANCE GUARANTEE

- 1.1 Where a Variable Performance Guarantee has been selected, the *Guarantor's* liability shall be limited during the following periods to diminishing amount of the *Guaranteed Sum* as follows:
- 1.1.1 From and including the date of signing the Performance Guarantee up to and including the date of the interim payment certificate certifying, for the first time, more than 50% of the Contract Sum:

|   | шии  | ши |
|---|------|----|
| ĸ | ###. | ## |

(Amount in words:

1.1.2 From the day following the day of the said interim payment certificate up to and including the *Expiry Date*, or the date of the issue by the *Employer's Agent* of the Certificate of Completion of the *Works*, whichever occurs first:

#### R ###.##

(Amount in words:

1.2 The *Employer's Agent* and/or the *Employer* shall advise the *Guarantor* in writing of the date on which the interim certificate certifying, for the first time, more than 50% of the *Contract Sum*, has been issued and the date on which the Certificate of Completion of the *Works* has been issued.

#### 2. FIXED PERFFORMANCE GUARANTEE

- 2.1 Where a Fixed Performance Guarantee has been selected, the *Guarantor's* liability shall be limited to the *Guaranteed Sum*.
- 2.2 The *Guarantor's* period of liability shall be from and including the date on which the Performance Guarantee is signed, up to and including the *Expiry Date*, or the date of issue by the *Employer's Agent* of the Certificate of Completion of the *Works*, or the date of payment in full of the *Guaranteed Sum*, whichever occurs first.
- 2.3 The *Employer's Agent* and/or the *Employer* shall advise the *Guarantor* in writing of the date on which the Certificate of Completion of the *Works* has been issued.

| Municipality | Contractor |  |
|--------------|------------|--|
|--------------|------------|--|

Page 146 of 214

# 3. CONDITIONS APPLICABLE TO VARIABLE AND FIXED PERFORMANCE GUARANTEES

- 3.1 The *Guarantor* hereby acknowledges that:
  - 3.1.1 Any reference in this Performance Guarantee to the *Contract* is made for the purpose of convenience and shall not be construed as any intention whatsoever to create an accessory obligation or any intention whatsoever to create a suretyship.
  - 3.1.2 Its obligation under this Performance Guarantee is restricted to payment of the money.
- 3.2 Subject to the *Guarantor's* maximum liability referred to in 1.1 or 2.1, the *Guarantor* hereby undertakes to pay the Employer the sum certified upon receipt of the documents identified in 3.2.1 to 3.2.3:
- 3.2.1 A copy of a first written demand issued by the *Employer* to the *Contractor* stating that payment of a sum certified by the *Employer's Agent* in an Interim or Final Payment Certificate has not been made in terms of the *Contract* and failing such payment within in seven (7) calendar days, the Employer intends to call upon the *Guarantor* to make payment in terms of 3.2.2;
- 3.2.2 A first written demand issued by the *Employer* to the *Guarantor* at the *Guarantor's* physical address with a copy to the *Contractor* stating that a period of seven (7) days has elapsed since the first written demand in terms 3.2.1 and the sum certified has not been paid;
- 3.2.3 A copy of the aforesaid payment certificate which entitle the *Employer* to receive payment in terms of the *Contract* of the sum certified in 3.2.
- 3.3 Subject to the *Guarantor's* maximum liability referred to in 1.1 or 2.1, the *Guarantor* undertakes to pay to the *Employer* the *Guaranteed Sum* or the full outstanding balance upon receipt of a first written demand from the *Employer* to the *Guarantor* at the *Guarantor's* physical address calling up this Performance Guarantee, such demand stating that:
- 3.3.1 the *Contract* has been terminated due to the *Contractor's* default and that this Performance Guarantee is called up in terms of 3.3; or
- 3.3.2 a provisional or final sequestration or liquidation court order has been granted against the Contractor and that the Performance Guarantee is called up in terms of 3.3; and
- 3.3.3 the aforesaid written demand is accompanied by a copy of the notice of termination and/or the provision/final sequestration and/or the provisional liquidation court order.

| Municipality |  | Contractor |  |
|--------------|--|------------|--|
|--------------|--|------------|--|

- 3.4 It is recorded that the aggregate amount of payments required to be made by the *Guarantor* in terms of 3.2 and 3.3 shall not exceed the *Guarantor's* maximum liability in terms of 1.1 or 2.1.
- 3.5 Where the *Guarantor* has made payment in terms of 3.3, the *Employer* shall upon the date of issue of the Final Payment Certificate submit an expense account to the *Guarantor* showing how all monies received in terms of this Performance Guarantee have been expended and shall refund to the *Guarantor* any resulting surplus. All monies refunded to the *Guarantor* in terms of this Performance Guarantee shall bear interest at the prime overdraft rate of the *Employer*'s bank compounded monthly and calculated from the date payment was made by the *Guarantor* to the *Employer* until the date of refund.
- 3.6 Payment by the *Guarantor* in terms of 3.2 or 3.3 shall be made within seven (7) calendar days upon receipt of the first written demand to the *Guarantor*.
- 3.7 Payment by the *Guarantor* in terms of 3.3 will only be made against the return of the original Performance Guarantee by the *Employer*.
- 3.8 The *Employer* shall have the absolute right to arrange his affairs with the *Contractor* in any manner which the *Employer* may deem fit and the *Guarantor* shall not have the right to claim his release from this Performance Guarantee on account of any conduct alleged to be prejudicial to the *Guarantor*.
- 3.9 The *Guarantor* chooses the physical address as stated above for the service of all notices for all purposes in connection herewith.
- 3.10 This Performance Guarantee is neither negotiable nor transferable and shall expire in terms of 1.1.2 or 2.2, where after no claims will be considered by the *Guarantor*. The original of this Guarantee shall be returned to the *Guarantor* after it has expired.
- 3.11 This Performance Guarantee, with the required demand notices in terms of 3.2 or 3.3, shall be regarded as liquid document for the purposes of obtaining a court order.
- 3.12 Where this Performance Guarantee is issued in the Republic of South Africa the *Guarantor* hereby consents in terms of Section 45 of the Magistrate's Courts Act No 32 of 1944, as amended, to the jurisdiction of the Magistrate's Court of any district having jurisdiction in terms of Section 28 of the said Act, notwithstanding that the amount of the claim may exceed the jurisdiction of the Magistrate's Court.

| Signed at |  |  |
|-----------|--|--|
|           |  |  |
|           |  |  |

| Municipality | Contractor |  |
|--------------|------------|--|

TENDER NO: IDS (BM) 01/2026
TENDER: INVITATION FROM CONTRACTOR/SWITH CIBD GRADING OF 2SF OR HIGHER FOR THE REPLACEMENT, INSTALLATION, MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR OF FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT IN MOGALE CITY LOCAL MUNICIPALITY OWNED BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES FOR A PERIOD OF THIRTY-SIX (36) MONTHS ON AS AND WHEN REQUIRED BASIS.

|                           | Page <b>148</b> | of <b>214</b> |
|---------------------------|-----------------|---------------|
| Date                      |                 |               |
| Guarantor's signatory (1) |                 |               |
| _                         |                 |               |
| Capacity                  |                 |               |
| Guarantor's signatory (2) |                 |               |
|                           |                 |               |
| Capacity                  |                 |               |
| Witness signatory (1)     | ·               |               |
|                           |                 |               |
| Witness signatory (2)     |                 |               |
|                           |                 |               |
| <del>-</del>              |                 |               |

| Municipality | Contractor |  |
|--------------|------------|--|
|--------------|------------|--|

TENDER NO: IDS (BM) 01/2026

TENDER: INVITATION FROM CONTRACTOR/SWITH CIBD GRADING OF 2SF OR HIGHER FOR THE REPLACEMENT, INSTALLATION, MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR OF FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT IN MOGALE CITY LOCAL MUNICIPALITY OWNED BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES FOR A PERIOD OF THIRTY-SIX (36) MONTHS ON AS AND WHEN REQUIRED BASIS.

Page **149** of **214** 

#### **ANNEXURE**

List of institutions from which contract /deposit guarantees can be accepted. Other accredited institutions might be considered, subject to the approval of the (name of department)

- 1. ABSA Bank
- 2. Credit Agricole Indosuez (South Africa Branch)
- 3. Development Bank of South Africa
- 4. FirstRand Bank
- 5. ING Bank N.V. (South Africa Branch)
- 6. Investec Bank
- 7. Landbank
- 8. National Housing Finance Co.
- 9. Nedcor Bank
- 10. South African Reserve Bank
- 11. Standard Bank
- 12. AIG South Africa
- 13. Credit Guarantee Insurance Co
- 14. Emerald Insurance Company
- 15. Federated Employers Mutual Assurance Co
- 16. Global Insurance Company
- 17. Guardrisk Insurance Company
- 18. Hannover Re:
- 19. Home Loan Guarantee Company
- 20. Lion of Africa Insurance Company
- 21. Metropolitan Life
- 22. Metropolitan Odyssey Ltd
- 23. MUA İnsurance
- 24. Mutual & Federal Insurance Company
- 25. Rand Mutual Assurance Company
- 26. Regent Insurance Company
- 27. SA Eagle Insurance Company
- 28. Lombard Insurance.

| Municipality | Contractor |  |
|--------------|------------|--|
|              |            |  |

TENDER NO: IDS (BM) 01/2026
TENDER: INVITATION FROM CONTRACTOR/S WITH CIBD GRADING OF 2SF OR HIGHER FOR THE REPLACEMENT,
INSTALLATION, MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR OF FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT IN MOGALE CITY LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
OWNED BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES FOR A PERIOD OF THIRTY-SIX (36) MONTHS ON AS AND WHEN REQUIRED BASIS.

Page 150 of 214

#### C1.4 CASH DEPOSIT GUARANTEE

| Contract:                |   |
|--------------------------|---|
| Description<br>Contract: | of  |
| Employer:                |   |
| Contractor:              |   |
|                          |   |
| I/We, the undersig       | ned, deposit herewith <sup>1</sup> cash / a bank certified cheque, in the amount of |
|                          |   |
|                          | <u>-                                    </u>  |

as surety for the due performance of the Contract by the abovementioned Contractor, and for all losses, damages and expenses that may be suffered or incurred by the Employer as a result of non-performance of the Contract by the Contractor.

The amount thus deposited shall at the sole discretion of the above Employer be utilised and appropriated in the manner it deems fit which shall include but not be limited to the set off of claims upon occurrence of any one or more of the following events:

- (a) the Contractor being placed under provisional liquidation or committing any one or more of the acts of insolvency as provided for in the Insolvency Act, 1936 (Act 24 of 1936);
- (b) failure to comply with the conditions of the contract by the contractor; or
- (c) if the contract is terminated.

A letter received from the Employer stating that any one or more of the aforementioned has occurred shall be sufficient notice to effect appropriation of such deposit. A certificate under the hand of the Employer's Agent as defined under the contract described above reflecting the amount of damages shall for all purposes be deemed to be sufficient to proof to do a set off of claims

The deposit shall, subject to the above, be returned to the Contractor on the issue of the Completion Certificate in terms of the Contract, unless the Employer has utilised and / or appropriated the monies as provided for above.

<sup>1</sup> Delete which is not applicable

| Municipality | Contractor |  |
|--------------|------------|--|

TENDER NO: IDS (BM) 01/2026
TENDER: INVITATION FROM CONTRACTOR/S WITH CIBD GRADING OF 2SF OR HIGHER FOR THE REPLACEMENT, INSTALLATION, MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR OF FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT IN MOGALE CITY LOCAL MUNICIPALITY OWNED BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES FOR A PERIOD OF THIRTY-SIX (36) MONTHS ON AS AND WHEN REQUIRED BASIS.

Page 151 of 214

| FOR AND ON BEHALF                                   | OF THE CONT | RACTOR:    |        |  |
|---|-------------|------------|--------|--|
| NAME:<br>(in BLOCK letters)                         |             |            |        |  |
| CAPACITY:<br>(of authorized agent)                  |             |            |        |  |
| SIGNATURE:<br>(of authorized agent)                 |             |            |        |  |
| SIGNED at   |             | on<br>this | day of |  |
| WITNESSES:<br>(Full name in BLOCK<br>and signature) | letters     |            |        |  |
|   | 1           |            |        |  |
|   | 2           |            |        |  |
|   |             |            |        |  |

| Municipality |  | Contractor |  |
|--------------|--|------------|--|
|--------------|--|------------|--|

TENDER: INVITATION FROM CONTRACTOR/S WITH CIBD GRADING OF 2SF OR HIGHER FOR THE REPLACEMENT, INSTALLATION, MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR OF FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT IN MOGALE CITY LOCAL MUNICIPALITY OWNED BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES FOR A PERIOD OF THIRTY-SIX (36) MONTHS ON AS AND WHEN REQUIRED BASIS.

Page **152** of **214** 

#### C1.5 HEALTH AND SAFETY AGREEMENT

procedure as the case may be.

Article of Agreement in terms of Section 37(2) of the Occupational Safety Act, 1993 between

| 7 (1 (1)   | olo oli rigi odilioli ili torillo oli dodiloli oli (2) oli tilo dodapationali dalotti ritoti, rodo dotti   |                |
|------------|--|----------------|
|            | () (Hereinafter referred to as the "EMPLOYER")   |                |
|            | AND  |                |
|            | AND  |                |
|            |  |                |
|            |  |                |
|            |  |                |
|            |  |                |
|            |  |                |
| Here       | ein represented by in his/her capacity as  | _duly          |
| auth       | norised by virtue of a resolution dated, attached hereto Anno  | exure          |
|            | of the said (herein  |                |
|            |  | u              |
| reter      | rred to as the "CONTRACTOR")   |                |
|            | EREAS the CONTRACTOR is the mandatory of the EMPLOYER as contemplated rement in respect of   | in an          |
| (ten       | der number and description)  |                |
|            | O WHEREAS section 37 of the Occupational Health and Safety act, 1993 (Act 85 of 1 sinafter referred to as the "ACT"), imposes certain powers and duties upon the EMPLOYER  |                |
| AND<br>ACT | WHEREAS the parties have agreed to enter into an agreement in terms of section 37(2) of  | of the         |
| NOV<br>(a) | W THEREFORE the parties agree as follows: The CONTRACTOR undertakes to acquaint the appropriate officials and employees of the ACT and the regulations promulgat terms thereof.  |                |
| (b)        | The CONTRACTOR undertakes that all relevant duties, obligations and prohibitions important in terms of the ACT and Regulations will be fully complied with. Provided that shoul EMPLOYER prescribe certain arrangements and procedures, that same shall be observed adhered to by the CONTRACTOR, his officials and employees. The CONTRACTOR shall the onus of acquainting himself/herself/itself with such arrangements and procedures.  | d the<br>d and |
| (c)        | The CONTRACTOR hereby accepts sole liability for such due compliance with the releduties, obligations, prohibitions, arrangements and procedure, if any, imposed by the ACREGULATION REGULATION AND ACREGULATION A | T and          |

| Municipality |  | Contractor |  |
|--------------|--|------------|--|
|--------------|--|------------|--|

to comply with any of the aforesaid duties, obligations, prohibitions, arrangements and

- (d) The CONTRACTOR agrees that any duly authorised officials of the EMPLOYER shall be entitled, although not obliged, to take such steps as may be necessary to ensure that the CONTRACTOR has complied with the undertakings as more fully set out in paragraphs 1 and 2 above, which steps may include, but shall not be limited to, the right to inspect any appropriate site or premises occupied by the CONTRACTOR, or to inspect any appropriate records held by the CONTRACTOR or to take such steps it may deem necessary to remedy the default of the CONTRACTOR at the cost of the CONTRACTOR.
- The CONTRACTOR shall be obliged to report forthwith to the EMPLOYER any investigations, complaint or criminal charge which may arise as a consequence of the provisions of the ACT and Regulations, pursuant to work performed in terms of this agreement, and shall, on written demand, provide full details in writing of such an investigation, complaint or criminal charge as the case may be

| FOR AND ON BEHAL                                   | F OF THE CON | TRACTOR:           |        |  |
|--|--------------|--------------------|--------|--|
| NAME:  |              |                    |        |  |
| (in BLOCK letters)                                 |              |                    |        |  |
| CAPACITY: (of authorized agent)                    |              |                    |        |  |
| SIGNATURE: (of authorized agent)                   |              |                    |        |  |
| SIGNED<br>at                                       |              | on<br>this         | day of |  |
| WITNESSES:<br>(Full name in BLOC and signature)    | CK letters   |                    |        |  |
|  | 1            |                    |        |  |
|  | 2.           |                    |        |  |
| FOR AND ON BEHAL                                   | F OF THE EMP | LOYER:             |        |  |
|  |              |                    |        |  |
| NAME:<br>(in BLOCK letters)                        |              |                    |        |  |
| CAPACITY: (of authorized agent)                    |              |                    |        |  |
| SIGNATURE:<br>(of authorized agent)                |              |                    |        |  |
| SIGNED at  |              | on<br>this         | day of |  |
| WITNESSES:<br>(Full name in BLOC<br>and signature) | CK letters   |                    |        |  |
|  | 1            |                    |        |  |
|  | 2            |                    |        |  |
| Municipality:                                      |              | O a material state | _      |  |
| Municipality                                       | I            | Contracto          |        |  |

Page **154** of **21**4

## C1.6 APPLICATION FOR A PERMIT TO DEPARTMENT OF LABOUR TO DO CONSTRUCTION WORK

#### **Annexure 1**

Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Regulation 3(2) of the Construction Regulations, 2014)

#### APPLICATION FOR A PERMIT TO DO CONSTRUCTION WORK

This application must be submitted with the following documents:

| a) Title, Surname and initials:  b) Identity number / Passport number:  c) Registration number with |      |
|---|------|
| number:   |      |
| c) Registration number with   |      |
| SACPCMP:  |      |
| d) Office Tel. Number and/or<br>Mobile number:  |      |
| e) Postal address:  |      |
|   |      |
| Name, postal address and telephone numbers of the principal contra                                  | ctor |

| Municipality | Contractor |  |
|--------------|------------|--|
|              |            |  |

Page 155 of 214

| 5.  | Naı   | ne, Postal address and telephone numbers of the following persons                          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|     | (a)   | Construction Manager:  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     | (b)   | Construction Health and Safety Officer   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     | (c)   | Construction Health and Safety Officer   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6.  | Exa   | nct physical address of the construction and site office                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7.  | Nat   | ure of construction work   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8.  | Exp   | Expected commencement date   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9.  | Exp   | Expected completion date   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10. | Estimated maximum number of persons on the construction site: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11. |   | nned number of contractors on the construction site accountable to the principal stractor: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12  | Naı   | Names(s) of contractors appointed  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 18. | Sig   | nature of Client / Client's Agent  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     | J   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mu  | ınicip  | ality Contractor   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| I ago IOO OI ZI- | Page | 156 | of | 21 | 4 |
|------------------|------|-----|----|----|---|
|------------------|------|-----|----|----|---|

| 19. | Signature  | of | the | Principal |
|-----|------------|----|-----|-----------|
|     | Contractor |    |     |           |

|                                |  | FOR O  | FFICE (  | JSE O  | NLY  |  |  |   |   |
|--------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|---|
| uthorization / U               | nique No.  | LAB  | OUR C  | ENTR   | E  | OFF  | ICE APPRO  | OVAL S  | ГАМР  |
|                                | of   | scribed i  | n Cons   | tructio  | on Regu  | latior   | n <b>5(4)</b> . (Plea  | ase tick  | √)  |
| CR 5(1)(a)                     |  | CR 5   | (1)(b)   |  |  | CR   | 8 5(1); (C-<br>S)  |   |   |
| Result of the tick $\sqrt{\ }$ | application.   | (Please  | Appro  | ved  |  |  | Declined   |   |   |
| Reason for de                  | eclining the a   | pplicatio  | n  |  |  |  |  |   |   |
|                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |   |
|                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |   |
|                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |   |
|                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |   |
|                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |   |
| Signature of t                 | he Superviso   | or:  |  |  |  |  |  |   |   |
|                                | Date application: Submitted do  CR 5(1)(a)  Result of the tick √)  Reason for de | application:  Submitted documents pres  CR 5(1)(a)  Result of the application. tick √)  Reason for declining the a | Date of application:  Submitted documents prescribed in $CR \ 5(1)(a)$ $CR \ 5$ Result of the application. (Please tick $$ ) | Date of application:  Submitted documents prescribed in Cons  CR 5(1)(a) CR 5(1)(b)  Result of the application. (Please Approtick √)  Reason for declining the application | Date of application:  Submitted documents prescribed in Construction  CR 5(1)(a) CR 5(1)(b)  Result of the application. (Please Approved tick √)  Reason for declining the application | Date of application:  Submitted documents prescribed in Construction Regularity CR 5(1)(a) CR 5(1)(b)  Result of the application. (Please Approved tick √)  Reason for declining the application | Date of application:  Submitted documents prescribed in Construction Regulation  CR 5(1)(a) CR 5(1)(b) CR  Result of the application. (Please Approved tick √)  Reason for declining the application | Date of application:  Submitted documents prescribed in Construction Regulation 5(4). (Please Tick √)  Result of the application. (Please Approved Declined tick √)  Reason for declining the application | Date of application:  Submitted documents prescribed in Construction Regulation 5(4). (Please tick CR 5(1)(a) CR 5(1)(b) CR 5(1); (C-S)  Result of the application. (Please Approved Declined tick \(\sqrt{\gamma}\))  Reason for declining the application |

| Municipality |  | Contractor |  |
|--------------|--|------------|--|
|--------------|--|------------|--|

TENDER NO: IDS (BM) 01/2026
TENDER: INVITATION FROM CONTRACTOR/S WITH CIBD GRADING OF 2SF OR HIGHER FOR THE REPLACEMENT, INSTALLATION, MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR OF FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT IN MOGALE CITY LOCAL MUNICIPALITY OWNED BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES FOR A PERIOD OF THIRTY-SIX (36) MONTHS ON AS AND WHEN REQUIRED BASIS.

|   | Page <b>157</b> o        |
|---|--------------------------|
| Signature of revoking officer / 18 inspector:   |                          |
| C1.7 ADJUDICATOR'S AGREEMENT  |                          |
| This agreement is made on the day o   | of                       |
| between:  |                          |
| •   | (name o                  |
| company / organisation)   |                          |
| of  |                          |
|   |                          |
|   | (address                 |
| and   |                          |
|   | (name                    |
| company / organisation)   | (100000                  |
| of  |                          |
|   |                          |
| ddress) (the Parties) and   |                          |
| (name of Adjudicator)   |                          |
| • (name or Adjudicator) • of  |                          |
|   | (addraga) (tha Adiudicat |
|   | (address) (the Adjudicat |
| Disputes or differences may arise/have arisen <sup>2</sup> between  |                          |
| and   | known as                 |
| and these disputes or differences shall be/have been <sup>3</sup> with the CIDB Adjudication Procedure, (hereinafter calle may be or has been requested to act. |                          |
| <sup>2</sup> Delete as necessary <sup>3</sup> Delete as necessary   |                          |

| Municipality |  | Contractor |  |
|--------------|--|------------|--|
|--------------|--|------------|--|

Page **158** of **214** 

#### IT IS NOW AGREED as follows:

- 1 The rights and obligations of the Adjudicator and the Parties shall be as set out in the Procedure.
- The Adjudicator hereby accepts the appointment and agrees to conduct the adjudication in accordance with the Procedure.
- The Parties bind themselves jointly and severally to pay the Adjudicator's fees and expenses in accordance with the Procedure as set out in the Contract Data.
- The Parties and the Adjudicator shall at all times maintain the confidentiality of the adjudication and shall endeavour to ensure that anyone acting on their behalf or through them will do likewise, save with the consent of the other Parties which consent shall not be unreasonably refused.
- The Adjudicator shall inform the Parties if he intends to destroy the documents which have been sent to him in relation to the adjudication and he shall retain documents for a further period at the request of either Party.

| SIGNED by:   | SIGNED by:  | SIGNED by:                         |
|--|---|------------------------------------|
| Name:  | Name:   | Name:                              |
| who warrants that he / she is<br>duly authorised to sign for<br>and on behalf of the first<br>Party in the presence of | who warrants that he / she is duly authorised to sign for and behalf of the second Party in the presence of | the Adjudicator in the presence of |
| Witness  | Witness:  | Witness:                           |
| Name:  | Name  | Name:                              |
|  |   |                                    |
| Date:  | Date:   | Date:                              |
|  |   |                                    |

| Municipality |  | Contractor |  |
|--------------|--|------------|--|
|--------------|--|------------|--|

TENDER NO: IDS (BM) 01/2026
TENDER: INVITATION FROM CONTRACTOR/S WITH CIBD GRADING OF 2SF OR HIGHER FOR THE REPLACEMENT, INSTALLATION, MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR OF FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT IN MOGALE CITY LOCAL MUNICIPALITY OWNED BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES FOR A PERIOD OF THIRTY-SIX (36) MONTHS ON AS AND WHEN REQUIRED BASIS.

Page 159 of 214

### **Contract Data**

| 1 | The Adjudicator shall be paid at the hourly rate of R in respect of all time spent upon, or in connection with, the adjudication including time spent travelling.   |
|---|---|
| 2 | <ul> <li>The Adjudicator shall be reimbursed in respect of all disbursements properly made including, but not restricted to:</li> <li>(a) Printing, reproduction and purchase of documents, drawings, maps, records and photographs.</li> <li>(b) Telegrams, telex, faxes, and telephone calls.</li> <li>(c) Postage and similar delivery charges.</li> <li>(d) Travelling, hotel expenses and other similar disbursements.</li> <li>(e) Room charges.</li> <li>(f) Charges for legal or technical advice obtained in accordance with the Procedure.</li> </ul> |
| 3 | The Adjudicator shall be paid an appointment fee of R This fee shall become payable in equal amounts by each Party within 14 days of the appointment of the Adjudicator, subject to an Invoice being provided. This fee will be deducted from the final statement of any sums which shall become payable under item 1 and/or item 2 of the Contract Data. If the final statement is less than the appointment fee the balance shall be refunded to the Parties.   |
| 4 | The Adjudicator is/is not <sup>4</sup> currently registered for VAT.  |
| 5 | Where the Adjudicator is registered for VAT it shall be charged additionally in accordance with the rates current at the date of invoice.   |
| 6 | All payments, other than the appointment fee (item 3) shall become due 7 days after receipt of invoice, thereafter interest shall be payable at 5% per annum above the Reserve Bank base rate for every day the amount remains outstanding.   |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> Delete as necessary

| Municipality | Contractor |  |
|--------------|------------|--|

Page 160 of 214

#### **MOGALE CITY LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**



THE CONTRACT:

**PART C2: PRICING DATA** 

| Municipality |  | Contractor |  |
|--------------|--|------------|--|
|--------------|--|------------|--|

Page 161 of 214

#### C2.1 PRICING INSTRUCTIONS

#### 1. General

- 1.1 This section provides the tenderer with guidelines and requirements with regard to the completion of the Price Schedule. The Schedule <a href="mailto:shall-to-be-completed-by-hand-in-black-ink">shall-to-be-completed-by-hand-in-black-ink</a> and the tenderer is referred to the Tender Specifications in regard to the correction of errors.
- 1.2 The Price Schedule shall be read with all the documents which form part of this Contract.
- 1.3 The following words shall have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

Unit: The unit of measurement for each item of work in terms of the Specifications and

the Project Specifications.

Quantity: The number of units of work for each item.

Rate: The payment per unit of work at which the tenderer tenders to do the work.

Amount: The product of the quantity and the rate tendered for an item.

Lump sum: An amount tendered for an item, the extent of which is described in the Price

Schedule, the Specifications and the Project Specifications, but the quantity of

work of which is not measured in any units.

- 1.4 Reference shall be made to the General and Special Conditions of Contract regarding Provisional and Prime Costs Sums.
- 1.5 Work reserved for Labour Intensive construction methods will be numbered with a prefix "LI" in the Price Schedule to distinguish them from the conventional construction works. Such work shall be constructed using local labour who is temporarily employed in terms of the project specification.

#### 2. Pay Items

- 2.1 Descriptions in the Price Schedule are abbreviated and comply generally with those in the Standard Specifications. The measurement and payment clause of each Standard Specification, read together with the relevant clauses of the Scope of Work, set out what ancillary or associated activities are included in the rates for the operations specified. Should any requirements of the measurement and payment clause of the applicable Standard Specification, or the Scope of Work, conflict with the terms of the Price Schedule, the requirements of the Standard Specification or Scope of Work, as applicable, shall prevail.
- 2.2 The item numbers appearing in the Price Schedule refer to the corresponding item number in the standard specifications or as amended in the Scope of Work. In the latter case, the item number is prefixed with the letter "B". The same applies to new clauses added to the standard specifications.
- 2.3 Unless otherwise stated, items are measured net in accordance with the drawings, and no allowance is made for waste.
- 2.4 The quantities set out in the Price Schedule are the estimated quantities of the Works, but the Contractor will be required to undertake whatever quantities may be directed by the Engineer

| Municipality |  | Contractor |  |
|--------------|--|------------|--|
|--------------|--|------------|--|

Page **162** of **214** 

from time to time. The Contract Price for the completed contract shall be computed from the actual quantities of work done, valued at the relevant unit rates and prices.

2.5 The units of measurement described in the Price Schedule are metric units. Abbreviations used in the Price Schedule are as follows:

Mm = millimetre h = per hour M = kilogram = metre kg Km = kilometre t = ton (metric = 1000kg) m<sup>2</sup> = square metre = number no m<sup>2</sup>.pass = square metre pass sum = sum На = hectare MN = mega newton m³ = cubic meter MN.m = mega newton metre m³.km = cubic meter kilometre PC sum = prime cost sum l = litre prov sum = provisional sum kℓ = kilolitre % = percent MPa = mega pascal kW = kilowatt V KVA = kilo volt ampere = volt = rate only Α = ampere R/only month per month per establishment pe Day per day per person per month pm Pd per person per day per person р Ph per person per hour per work order pwo

### 3. Rates

- 3.1 The prices and rates to be inserted in the Price Schedule are to be full inclusive prices for the work described under the several items. Such prices and rates shall cover all costs and expenses that may be required in and for the execution of the work described, and shall cover the cost of all general risks, liabilities, and obligations set forth or implied in the documents on which the tender is based, as well as overhead charges and profit. Reasonable prices shall be inserted as these will be used as a basis for assessment of payment for additional work that may have to be carried out.
- 3.2 A price or rate is to be entered against each item in the Price Schedule, whether the quantities are stated or not.

An item against which no price is entered or where a word or phrase such as "included" or "provided elsewhere" will be accepted as a rate of nil (R0,00) having been entered against such items and covered by the other prices or rates in the Schedule.

Any work executed to which such a pay item applies, shall be measured under the appropriate items in the Price Schedule and valued at a rate of nil (R0,00). The rate of nil shall be valid irrespective of any change in the quantities during the execution of the Contract.

3.3 The Tenderer shall fill in a rate against all items where the words "rate only" appears in the amount column. The intention is that, although no work is foreseen under such item and no

| Municipality |  | Contractor |  |
|--------------|--|------------|--|
|--------------|--|------------|--|

INSTALLATION, MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR OF FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT IN MOGALE CITY LOCAL MUNICIPALITY OWNED BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES FOR A PERIOD OF THIRTY-SIX (36) MONTHS ON AS AND WHEN REQUIRED BASIS.

- quantities are consequently given in the quantity column, the tendered rate shall apply should work under this item be actually required.
- 3.4 Except where rates only are required, the Tenderer shall insert all amounts to be included in his total tendered price in the "Amount" column and show the corresponding total tendered price.
- 3.5 The tenderer shall not group together a number of items and tender one rate for such group of items.
- All rates and sums of money quoted in the Price Schedule shall be in rands and whole cents. Fractions of a cent shall be discarded.
- 3.7 All prices and rates entered in the Price Schedule must be **excluding VAT**. VAT will be added last on the summary page of the Price Schedule.
- Should excessively high unit prices be tendered, such prices may be of sufficient importance to warrant rejection of a tender by the Employer.

#### Corrections of entries made by tenderer 4.

Any entry made by the Tenderer in the Price Schedule, forms, etc., which the tenderer desires to change, shall not be erased or painted out. A line shall be drawn through the incorrect entry and the correct entry shall be handwritten above in black ink and the full signature of the Tenderer shall be placed next to the correction.

An electronic copy of the Schedule of Quantities will be made available by contacting Mogale City Supply Chain Management. It is a requirement that the original yellow pages contained in the tender document must still be completed in black ink. A tender will be disqualified if only a printed copy of the Schedule of Quantities is submitted

The quantities in the Bill of Quantities are estimates only (Provisional and Remeasurable) and will only be used as a guide by MCLM. The actual quantities will be determined by the works required by MCLM to be performed as instructed to the contractor by means of a Work Order.

Once the works order is approved, the contractor has 24 hours for PLANNED and/or **UNPLANNED** maintenance work, and for EMERGENCY maintenance work has 1 hour(s) to commence the work

Written quote(s) will be provided for all unscheduled/unspecified work prior to the commencement of that work and will include (if appropriate) costs of materials, costs of labour and any other considerations on the Bills of Quantities (Contingencies, Provisional Sum) and Mogale City's MCLM DELEGATED OFFICIAL approves such quotation(s).

| Municipality | Co | ontractor |  |
|--------------|----|-----------|--|
|--------------|----|-----------|--|

TENDER NO: IDS (BM) 01/2026
TENDER: INVITATION FROM CONTRACTOR/S WITH CIBD GRADING OF 2SF OR HIGHER FOR THE REPLACEMENT,
INSTALLATION, MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR OF FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT IN MOGALE CITY LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
OWNED BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES FOR A PERIOD OF THIRTY-SIX (36) MONTHS ON AS AND WHEN REQUIRED BASIS.

Page 164 of 214

## C2.2 PRICING SCHEDULE PART C2: PRICING DATA

BILL OF QUANTITIES (The quantities given are only to provide a method to evaluate the bids and are not a reflection of the actual expected quantities as the tender is a RATE ONLY TENDER)

|                                       | at he / she is duly authorised to do so on behalf of the enterprise, schedule are within my personal knowledge and are to the best |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| Person authorized to sign the tender: |  |
| Full name (in BLOCK letters):         |  |
| Signature:                            |  |
| Date:                                 |  |

| Municipality |  | Contractor |  |
|--------------|--|------------|--|
|--------------|--|------------|--|

TENDER NO: IDS (BM) 01/2026
TENDER: INVITATION FROM CONTRACTOR/S WITH CIBD GRADING OF 2SF OR HIGHER FOR THE REPLACEMENT, INSTALLATION, MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR OF FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT IN MOGALE CITY LOCAL MUNICIPALITY OWNED BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES FOR A PERIOD OF THIRTY-SIX (36) MONTHS ON AS AND WHEN REQUIRED BASIS.

Page **165** of **214** 

#### **C2.2.1 Bill of Quantities Contents**

1. PRELIMINARY & GENERAL - SANS 1200A

2. BILL No 2: DCP (STP)

3. BILL No 3: FIRE EXTINGUISHERS - CO2

4. BILL No 4: HOSE REEL

5. BILL No 5: FIRE CABINET

6. BILL No 6: SIGNAGE

| Municipality |  | Contractor |  |
|--------------|--|------------|--|
|--------------|--|------------|--|

Page 166 of 214

| Item | Description  | Uom       | Quantity | Amount Excl. Vat (R) |
|------|--|-----------|----------|----------------------|
|      | BILL No 1 :  |           |          |                      |
| 1    | PRELIMINARY & GENERAL - SANS<br>1200A  |           |          |                      |
|      | Contractual requirement (As described in section C3)   |           |          |                      |
|      | General items  |           |          |                      |
| 1,1  | Budgetary Allowance: For unscheduled or<br>non-schedule items which are not specified<br>in the Bills of Quantities (Determined by the<br>Mogale City Local Municipality). | Psum      | 1,00     | R 500 000            |
| 1,2  | Health & safety requirements as required by OHS Act No.85 of 1993 (Determined by the Mogale City Local Municipality).  | Psum      | 1,00     | R 200 000            |
|      | Call out rates will apply as follows:-   |           |          |                      |
|      | Normal call out rates will apply for emergencies and unplanned/scheduled work. After hour call out and labour rates will only apply after 16:00                            |           |          |                      |
| 1,3  | Specialised Machinery, Plant and Equipment   | Psum      | 1,00     | R 100 000            |
| 1,4  | Fire Detection and Suppression system(s) by Specialist   | Psum      | 1,00     | R 3 000 000          |
| 1,5  | Comprehensive Maintenance of FM200<br>Suppression Gas System   | Psum      | 1,00     | R 300 000            |
|      | The use of provisional sums will be approved by the ED: IDS or by the delegated municipal official.  |           |          |                      |
|      |  |           |          |                      |
|      |  |           |          |                      |
|      |  |           |          |                      |
| TC   | <br>DTAL CARRIED TO FINAL SUMMARY - YEAF<br>P&G's ONLY)  | R 01 (SEC | TION 1   | R 4 100 000          |

| Municipality | Co | ontractor |  |
|--------------|----|-----------|--|
|--------------|----|-----------|--|

Page 167 of 214

| Item     | Description   | Uom | Quantity | Amount Excl. Vat (R) |
|----------|---|-----|----------|----------------------|
| <u>2</u> | BILL No 2 : DCP (STP)   |     |          |                      |
| 2.1      | Service of existing stored –pressure dry powder extinguishers all in accordance with SANS 1475-1:2010 |     |          |                      |
| 2.1.1    | 1.0 Kg DCP (STP) Fire Extinguisher  | No. | 1,00     | R                    |
| 2.1.2    | 1.5 Kg DCP (STP) Fire Extinguisher  | No. | 1,00     | R                    |
| 2.1.3    | 2.5 Kg DCP (STP) Fire Extinguisher  | No. | 1,00     | R                    |
| 2.1.4    | 4.5 Kg DCP (STP) Fire Extinguisher  | No. | 1,00     | R                    |
| 2.1.5    | 9.0 Kg DCP (STP) Fire Extinguisher  | No. | 1,00     | R                    |
| 2.1.6    | 25 Kg DCP Trolley Unit  | No. | 1,00     | R                    |
| 2.1.7    | 50 Kg DCP Trolley Unit  | No. | 1,00     | R                    |
| 2.2      | Powder replacement – pressure dry powder extinguishers all in accordance with SANS 1475-1:2010        |     |          |                      |
| 2.2.1    | 1.0 Kg DCP (STP) Fire Extinguisher  | No. | 1,00     | R                    |
| 2.2.2    | 1.5 Kg DCP (STP) Fire Extinguisher  | No. | 1,00     | R                    |
| 2.2.3    | 2.5 Kg DCP (STP) Fire Extinguisher  | No. | 1,00     | R                    |
| 2.2.4    | 4.5 Kg DCP (STP) Fire Extinguisher  | No. | 1,00     | R                    |
| 2.2.5    | 9.0 Kg DCP (STP) Fire Extinguisher  | No. | 1,00     | R                    |
| 2.2.6    | 25 Kg DCP Trolley Unit  | No. | 1,00     | R                    |
| 2.2.7    | 50 Kg DCP Trolley Unit  | No. | 1,00     | R                    |
|          |   |     |          |                      |
|          |   |     |          |                      |
|          |   |     |          |                      |

| Municipality | Contrac | ctor |  |
|--------------|---------|------|--|
|--------------|---------|------|--|

Page 168 of 214

| 2.3   | Nitrogen recharge – pressure dry powder extinguishers all in accordance with SANS 1475-1:2010    |     |      |   |
|-------|--|-----|------|---|
| 2.3.1 | 1.0 Kg DCP (STP) Fire Extinguisher   | No. | 1,00 | R |
| 2.3.2 | 1.5 Kg DCP (STP) Fire Extinguisher   | No. | 1,00 | R |
| 2.3.3 | 2.5 Kg DCP (STP) Fire Extinguisher   | No. | 1,00 | R |
| 2.3.4 | 4.5 Kg DCP (STP) Fire Extinguisher   | No. | 1,00 | R |
| 2.3.5 | 9.0 Kg DCP (STP) Fire Extinguisher   | No. | 1,00 | R |
| 2.3.6 | 25 Kg DCP Trolley Unit   | No. | 1,00 | R |
| 2.3.7 | 50 Kg DCP Trolley Unit   | No. | 1,00 | R |
| 2.4   | Low Pressure Testing – pressure dry powder extinguishers all in accordance with SANS 1475-1:2010 |     |      |   |
| 2.4.1 | 1.0 Kg DCP (STP) Fire Extinguisher   | No. | 1,00 | R |
| 2.4.2 | 1.5 Kg DCP (STP) Fire Extinguisher   | No. | 1,00 | R |
| 2.4.3 | 2.5 Kg DCP (STP) Fire Extinguisher   | No. | 1,00 | R |
| 2.4.4 | 4.5 Kg DCP (STP) Fire Extinguisher   | No. | 1,00 | R |
| 2.4.5 | 9.0 Kg DCP (STP) Fire Extinguisher   | No. | 1,00 | R |
| 2.4.6 | 25 Kg DCP Trolley Unit   | No. | 1,00 | R |
| 2.4.7 | 50 Kg DCP Trolley Unit   | No. | 1,00 | R |
| 2.5   | Powder sifting – pressure dry powder extinguishers all in accordance with SANS 1475-1:2010       |     |      |   |
| 2.5.1 | 1.0 Kg DCP (STP) Fire Extinguisher   | No. | 1,00 | R |
| 2.5.2 | 1.5 Kg DCP (STP) Fire Extinguisher   | No. | 1,00 | R |
| 2.5.3 | 2.5 Kg DCP (STP) Fire Extinguisher   | No. | 1,00 | R |

Page 169 of 214

| 2.5.4 | 4.5 Kg DCP (STP) Fire Extinguisher  | No. | 1,00 | R |
|-------|---|-----|------|---|
|       | , ,   |     |      |   |
| 2.5.5 | 9.0 Kg DCP (STP) Fire Extinguisher  | No. | 1,00 | R |
| 2.5.6 | 25 Kg DCP Trolley Unit  | No. | 1,00 | R |
| 2.5.7 | 50 Kg DCP Trolley Unit  | No. | 1,00 | R |
| 2.6   | Replacing /Installation of Backboard and support bracket for fire extinguishers complete and fixed to wall for a- |     |      |   |
| 2.6.1 | 4.5 Kg DCP (STP) Fire Extinguisher  | No. | 1,00 | R |
| 2.6.2 | 9.0 Kg DCP (STP) Fire Extinguisher  | No. | 1,00 | R |
| 2.7   | Replacing /Installation of extinguish spares – DCP:-  |     |      |   |
| 2.7.1 | Pressure indicator  | No. | 1,00 | R |
| 2.7.2 | Plunger   | No. | 1,00 | R |
| 2.7.3 | Siphon tube   | No. | 1,00 | R |
| 2.7.4 | Instruction label   | No. | 1,00 | R |
| 2.7.5 | Discharge hose  | No. | 1,00 | R |
| 2.7.6 | Safety Pin  | No. | 1,00 | R |
| 2.7.7 | Handle  | No. | 1,00 | R |
| 2.7.8 | UV Resistant PVC extinguisher cover   | No. | 1,00 | R |
| 2.8   | Stored Pressure Type Valve Assembly:-   |     |      |   |
| 2.8.1 | 1.0 Kg DCP (STP) Fire Extinguisher  | No. | 1,00 | R |
| 2.8.2 | 1.5 Kg DCP (STP) Fire Extinguisher  | No. | 1,00 | R |
| 2.8.3 | 2.5 Kg DCP (STP) Fire Extinguisher  | No. | 1,00 | R |

| Municipality |  | Contractor |  |
|--------------|--|------------|--|
|--------------|--|------------|--|

Page 170 of 214

| 2.8.4  | 4.5 Kg DCP (STP) Fire Extinguisher  | No. | 1,00 | R |  |
|--------|---|-----|------|---|--|
| 2.8.5  | 9.0 Kg DCP (STP) Fire Extinguisher  | No. | 1,00 | R |  |
| 2.9    | Discharge Hoses:-   |     |      |   |  |
|        | · ·   |     |      |   |  |
| 2.9.1  | 4.5 Kg DCP (STP) Fire Extinguisher  | No. | 1,00 | R |  |
| 2.9.2  | 9.0 Kg DCP (STP) Fire Extinguisher  | No. | 1,00 | R |  |
| 2.10   | Extinguisher Nozzles:-  |     |      |   |  |
|        |   |     |      |   |  |
| 2.10.1 | 1.0 Kg DCP (STP) Fire Extinguisher  | No. | 1,00 | R |  |
| 2.10.2 | 1.5 Kg DCP (STP) Fire Extinguisher  | No. | 1,00 | R |  |
| 2.10.3 | 2.5 Kg DCP (STP) Fire Extinguisher  | No. | 1,00 | R |  |
|        | Replacing /Installation of fire   |     |      |   |  |
| 2.11   | extinguishers complete:-  |     |      |   |  |
| 2.11.1 | 1.0 Kg DCP (STP) Fire Extinguisher  | No. | 1,00 | R |  |
| 2.11.2 | 1.5 Kg DCP (STP) Fire Extinguisher  | No. | 1,00 | R |  |
| 2.11.3 | 2.5 Kg DCP (STP) Fire Extinguisher  | No. | 1,00 | R |  |
| 2.11.4 | 4.5 Kg DCP (STP) Fire Extinguisher  | No. | 1,00 | R |  |
| 2.11.5 | 9.0 Kg DCP (STP) Fire Extinguisher  | No. | 1,00 | R |  |
| 2.11.6 | 25 Kg DCP Trolley Unit  | No. | 1,00 | R |  |
| 2.11.7 | 50 Kg DCP Trolley Unit  | No. | 1,00 | R |  |
| 2.12   | Layflat Fire Hose complete:   |     |      |   |  |
| 2.12.1 | Layflat Fire Hose White Canvas 30m x 65mm with female and male couplings (Complete) | No. | 1,00 | R |  |
| TOTAL  | TOTAL CARRIED TO FINAL SUMMARY - YEAR 01 (BILL No 2 : DCP                           |     |      |   |  |
| IOIAL  | (STP)   | R   |      |   |  |

| Municipality | Contractor |  |
|--------------|------------|--|
|--------------|------------|--|

Page 171 of 214

| Item     | Description  | Uom | Quantity | Amount Excl. Vat (R) |
|----------|--|-----|----------|----------------------|
|          | SANS 1475-1  |     |          |                      |
| <u>3</u> | BILL No 3 : FIRE EXTINGUISHERS - CO2   |     |          |                      |
| 3.1      | Service of existing Carbon Dioxide extinguishers all in accordance with SANS 1475-1:2010             |     |          |                      |
| 3.1.1    | 2.0 Kg CO2 Fire Extinguisher   | No. | 1,00     | R                    |
| 3.1.2    | 5.0 Kg CO2 Fire Extinguisher   | No. | 1,00     | R                    |
| 3.1.3    | 10 Kg CO2 Trolley Unit   | No. | 1,00     | R                    |
| 3.1.4    | 2 x 10 Kg CO2 Trolley Unit   | No. | 1,00     | R                    |
| 3.1.5    | 2.5 Kg CO2 Fire Extinguisher   | No. | 1,00     | R                    |
| 3.1.6    | 4.5 Kg CO2 Fire Extinguisher   | No. | 1,00     | R                    |
| 3.1.7    | 6.8 Kg CO2 Fire Extinguisher   | No. | 1,00     | R                    |
| 3.1.8    | 8 Kg CO2 Fire Extinguisher   | No. | 1,00     | R                    |
| 3.1.9    | 11 Kg CO2 Fire Extinguisher  | No. | 2,00     | R                    |
| 3.2      | Gas refill per Kilogram – Carbon<br>Dioxide extinguishers all in accordance<br>with SANS 1475-1:2010 |     |          |                      |
| 3.2.1    | CO2 Fire Extinguisher  | Kg  | 1,00     | R                    |
| 3.3      | Hydrostatic Test – Carbon Dioxide extinguishers all in accordance with SANS 1475-1:2010              |     |          |                      |
| 3.3.1    | 2.0 Kg CO2 Fire Extinguisher   | No. | 1,00     | R                    |
| 3.3.2    | 5.0 Kg CO2 Fire Extinguisher   | No. | 1,00     | R                    |
| 3.3.3    | 10 Kg CO2 Trolley Unit   | No. | 1,00     | R                    |

| Municipality | Co | ontractor |  |
|--------------|----|-----------|--|
|--------------|----|-----------|--|

Page 172 of 214

| 3.3.4 | 2.5 Kg CO2 Fire Extinguisher  | No. | 1,00 | R |
|-------|---|-----|------|---|
| 3.3.5 | 4.5 Kg CO2 Fire Extinguisher  | No. | 1,00 | R |
| 3.3.6 | 6.8 Kg CO2 Fire Extinguisher  | No. | 1,00 | R |
| 3.3.7 | 8 Kg CO2 Fire Extinguisher  | No. | 1,00 | R |
| 3.3.8 | 11 Kg CO2 Fire Extinguisher   | No. | 2,00 | R |
| 3.4   | Replacing /Installation of Backboard and support bracket for fire extinguishers complete and fixed to wall for a- |     |      |   |
| 3.4.1 | 2.0 Kg CO2 Fire Extinguisher  | No. | 1,00 | R |
| 3.4.2 | 5.0 Kg CO2 Fire Extinguisher  | No. | 1,00 | R |
| 3.5   | Replacing /Installation of extinguish spares – CO2:-  |     |      |   |
|       | Extinguisher Head:-   |     |      |   |
| 3.5.1 | 2.0 Kg CO2 Fire Extinguisher  | No. | 1,00 | R |
| 3.5.2 | 5.0 Kg CO2 Fire Extinguisher  | No. | 1,00 | R |
|       | Extinguisher Horns:-  |     |      |   |
|       | Fixed Horn:-  |     |      |   |
| 3.5.3 | 2.0 Kg CO2 Fire Extinguisher  | No. | 1,00 | R |
|       | Swing Horn:-  |     |      |   |
| 3.5.4 | 2.0 Kg CO2 Fire Extinguisher  | No. | 1,00 | R |
|       | Hose and Horn:-   |     |      |   |
| 3.5.5 | 5.0 Kg CO2 Fire Extinguisher  | No. | 1,00 | R |
|       | Replacing /Installation of fire extinguishers complete:-  |     |      |   |

| Municipality |  | Contractor |  |
|--------------|--|------------|--|
|--------------|--|------------|--|

Page 173 of 214

| İ      |  | •   | 1    | 1 |
|--------|--|-----|------|---|
| 3.5.6  | 2.0 Kg CO2 Fire Extinguisher - Steel                     | No. | 1,00 | R |
| 3.5.7  | 5.0 Kg CO2 Fire Extinguisher – Steel                     | No. | 1,00 | R |
| 3.5.8  | 10 Kg CO2 Trolley Unit                                   | No. | 1,00 | R |
| 3.5.9  | 2 x 10 Kg CO2 Trolley Unit                               | No. | 1,00 | R |
|        | Replacing /Installation of fire extinguishers complete:- |     |      |   |
| 3.5.10 | 2.0 Kg CO2 Fire Extinguisher - Steel                     | No. | 1,00 | R |
| 3.5.11 | 5.0 Kg CO2 Fire Extinguisher – Steel                     | No. | 1,00 | R |
|        |  |     |      |   |
|        |  |     |      |   |
|        |  |     |      |   |
|        |  |     |      |   |
|        |  |     |      |   |
|        |  |     |      |   |
| TOTAL  | CARRIED TO FINAL SUMMARY - YEAR 0 EXTINGUISHERS - CO2)   | R   |      |   |

| Municipality |  | Contractor |  |
|--------------|--|------------|--|
|--------------|--|------------|--|

Page 174 of 214

| Item     | Description  | Uom | Quantity | Amount Excl. Vat (R) |
|----------|--|-----|----------|----------------------|
| <u>4</u> | BILL No 4 : HOSE REEL  |     |          |                      |
| 4.1      | Service of existing fire hose reels all in accordance with SANS 1475-1                             |     |          |                      |
| 4.1.1    | Hose Reel  | No. | 1,00     | R                    |
| 4.2      | Replacing /Installation of fire hose reel spares:  |     |          |                      |
| 4.2.1    | Hose Reel CP Valve complete  | No. | 1,00     | R                    |
| 4.2.2    | Hose reel frame  | No. | 1,00     | R                    |
| 4.2.3    | Hose reel shackle  | No. | 1,00     | R                    |
| 4.2.4    | Hose reel piping including all fittings  | No. | 1,00     | R                    |
| 4.2.5    | Hose reel - Hose (30m coil)  | No. | 1,00     | R                    |
| 4.2.6    | Hose reel cover  | No. | 1,00     | R                    |
| 4.2.7    | Hose reel nozzle   | No. | 1,00     | R                    |
| 4.2.8    | Hose guide   | No. | 1,00     | R                    |
| 4.2.9    | Hose reel wall bracket   | No. | 1,00     | R                    |
| 4.2.10   | Hose clamp   | No. | 1,00     | R                    |
| 4.2.11   | Hose reel waterway   | No. | 1,00     | R                    |
| 4.3      | Replacing /Installation of Hose reel complete:-  |     |          |                      |
| 4.3.1    | Hose Reel  | No. | 1,00     | R                    |
| 4.4      | HYDRANT: Services of existing above grounds fire hydrants all in accordance with SANS 1475-2:2010; |     |          |                      |
| 4.4.1    | Service Fee  | No. | 1,00     | R                    |
| 5.4.2    | Fire Hydrant   | No. | 1,00     | R                    |

| Municipality | Contrac | ctor |  |
|--------------|---------|------|--|
|--------------|---------|------|--|

Page 175 of 214

| 4.5    | Replacing /Installation of Fire Hydrant spares:   |            |        |   |
|--------|---|------------|--------|---|
| 4.5.1  | Valve   | No.        | 1,00   | R |
| 4.5.2  | Handwheel   | No.        | 1,00   | R |
| 4.5.3  | Pawl assemble                                     | No.        | 1,00   | R |
| 4.5.4  | Lip seal washer                                   | No.        | 1,00   | R |
| 4.5.5  | Spindle assembly                                  | No.        | 1,00   | R |
| 4.5.6  | Clock washer                                      | No.        | 1,00   | R |
| 4.5.7  | Anti-Taper Key                                    | No.        | 1,00   | R |
| 4.5.8  | 65mm 13 Bar lay flat hose                         | No.        | 1,00   | R |
| 4.5.9  | 65mm Multi-function nozzle                        | No.        | 1,00   | R |
| 4.5.10 | 65mm Straight thru nozzle                         | No.        | 1,00   | R |
| 4.5.11 | Complete Hydrant head assembly Castiron           | No.        | 1,00   | R |
| 4.5.12 | Anti-Tamper Key                                   | No.        | 1,00   | R |
|        |   |            |        |   |
| 4.6    | Replacing /Installation of Hose reel complete:-   |            |        |   |
| 4.6.1  | Fire Hydrant                                      | No.        | 1,00   | R |
|        |   |            |        |   |
|        |   |            |        |   |
|        |   |            |        |   |
|        |   |            |        |   |
|        |   |            |        |   |
| ТОТ    | TAL CARRIED TO FINAL SUMMARY - YEAR<br>HOSE REEL) | R 01 (BILL | No 4 : | R |

| Municipality | Contractor |  |
|--------------|------------|--|
|--------------|------------|--|

Page 176 of 214

| Item  | Description  | Uom | Quantity | Amount Excl. Vat (R) |
|-------|--|-----|----------|----------------------|
| 5     | BILL No 5 : FIRE CABINET                                   |     |          |                      |
|       | ALL FIRE CABINETS TO COMPLY WITH SABS                      |     |          |                      |
|       | CABINET:-  |     |          |                      |
| 5.1   | Steel cabinet Fire extinguisher –<br>Hinged Door Cabinet:- |     |          |                      |
| 5.1.1 | 4.5 Kg DCP (STP) Fire Extinguisher                         | No. | 1,00     | R                    |
| 5.1.2 | 9.0 Kg DCP (STP) Fire Extinguisher                         | No. | 1,00     | R                    |
| 5.1.3 | 2.0 Kg CO2 Fire Extinguisher                               | No. | 1,00     | R                    |
| 5.1.4 | 5.0 Kg CO2 Fire Extinguisher                               | No. | 1,00     | R                    |
| 5.1.5 | Hose Reel cabinet – Open Back                              | No. | 1,00     | R                    |
| 5.1.6 | Hose Reel cabinet – Closed Back                            | No. | 1,00     | R                    |
| 5.1.7 | Hydrant Steel cabinet – Wall mounted                       | No. | 1,00     | R                    |
| 5.1.8 | Hydrant Steel cabinet with legs                            | No. | 1,00     | R                    |
| 5.1.9 | UV Rays cabinet - 9.0 Kg DCP (STP) FE                      | No. | 1,00     | R                    |
| 5.2   | MISCELLANEOUS:-  |     |          |                      |
| 5.2.1 | Fire Blanket 0.9m x 0.9m                                   | No. | 1,00     | R                    |
| 5.2.2 | Fire Blanket 1.2m x 1.2m                                   | No. | 1,00     | R                    |
| 5.2.3 | Fire Blanket 1.2m x 1.8m                                   | No. | 1,00     | R                    |
| 5.2.4 | Fire Blanket 1.8m x 1.8m                                   | No. | 1,00     | R                    |
| 5.2.5 | Key box – Metal  | No. | 1,00     | R                    |
| 5.2.6 | Smoke alarm  | No. | 1,00     | R                    |
| 5.2.7 | Redlam panic bolt  | No. | 1,00     | R                    |
| 5.2.8 | Super sound station complete                               | No. | 1,00     | R                    |

| Municipality | Co | ontractor |  |
|--------------|----|-----------|--|
|--------------|----|-----------|--|

TENDER NO: IDS (BM) 01/2026
TENDER: INVITATION FROM CONTRACTOR/S WITH CIBD GRADING OF 2SF OR HIGHER FOR THE REPLACEMENT, INSTALLATION, MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR OF FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT IN MOGALE CITY LOCAL MUNICIPALITY OWNED BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES FOR A PERIOD OF THIRTY-SIX (36) MONTHS ON AS AND WHEN REQUIRED BASIS.

Page 177 of 214

|        |   |           |            | 1 age 177 of 214 |
|--------|---|-----------|------------|------------------|
| 5.2.9  | Super sound loose                             | No.       | 1,00       | R                |
| 5.2.10 | Instruction Label                             | No.       | 1,00       | R                |
| 5.2.11 | Identification Label                          | No.       | 1,00       | R                |
|        |   |           |            |                  |
|        |   |           |            |                  |
|        |   |           |            |                  |
|        |   |           |            |                  |
|        |   |           |            |                  |
|        |   |           |            |                  |
|        |   |           |            |                  |
|        |   |           |            |                  |
|        |   |           |            |                  |
|        |   |           |            |                  |
|        |   |           |            |                  |
|        |   |           |            |                  |
|        |   |           |            |                  |
|        |   |           |            |                  |
|        |   |           |            |                  |
|        |   |           |            |                  |
|        |   |           |            |                  |
| TOTAL  | CARRIED TO FINAL SUMMARY - YEAR 0<br>CABINET) | 1 (BILL N | o 6 : FIRE | R                |
|        | ,   | 1         |            |                  |

| Municipality |  | Contractor |  |
|--------------|--|------------|--|
|--------------|--|------------|--|

Page 178 of 214

| Item   | Description   | Uom | Quantity | Amount Excl. Vat (R) |
|--------|---|-----|----------|----------------------|
| 6      | BILL No 6 : SIGNAGE   |     |          |                      |
|        | ALL SYMBOLIC SAFETY SIGNS TO COMPLY TO SANS 1186 part 1 & 5     |     |          |                      |
| 6.1    | Replacing /Installation of symbolic safety signs: 190mm x 190mm |     |          |                      |
| 6.1.1  | Exit Sign   | No. | 1,00     | R                    |
| 6.1.2  | Fire Hose Reel Sign   | No. | 1,00     | R                    |
| 6.1.3  | Fire Hydrant Sign   | No. | 1,00     | R                    |
| 6.1.4  | Fire Extinguisher Sign  | No. | 1,00     | R                    |
| 6.1.5  | Red Arrow   | No. | 1,00     | R                    |
| 6.1.6  | No Smoking  | No. | 1,00     | R                    |
| 6.1.7  | 45 Degree Arrow   | No. | 1,00     | R                    |
| 6.1.8  | Running Man Right   | No. | 1,00     | R                    |
| 6.1.9  | Running Man Left  | No. | 1,00     | R                    |
| 6.1.10 | Green Arrow Sign  | No. | 1,00     | R                    |
| 6.1.11 | Green Exit Sign   | No. | 1,00     | R                    |
| 6.1.12 | First Aid Sign  | No. | 1,00     | R                    |
| 6.1.13 | Fire Hose   | No. | 1,00     | R                    |
| 6.2    | Replacing /Installation of symbolic safety signs: 290mm x 290mm |     |          |                      |
| 6.2.1  | Exit Sign   | No. | 1,00     | R                    |
| 6.2.2  | Fire Hose Reel Sign   | No. | 1,00     | R                    |
| 6.2.3  | Fire Hydrant Sign   | No. | 1,00     | R                    |

| Municipality | Contractor |  |
|--------------|------------|--|
|--------------|------------|--|

Page 179 of 214

| TOTAL CARRIED TO FINAL SUMMARY - YEAR 01 (BILL No 6 : SIGNAGE) |                        |     |      | R |
|--|------------------------|-----|------|---|
|  |                        |     |      |   |
|  |                        |     |      |   |
|  |                        |     |      |   |
|  |                        |     |      |   |
|  |                        |     |      |   |
|  |                        |     |      |   |
|  |                        |     |      |   |
|  |                        |     |      |   |
|  |                        |     |      |   |
|  |                        |     |      |   |
| 6.2.13   | Fire Hose              | No. | 1,00 | R |
| 6.2.12   | First Aid Sign         | No. | 1,00 | R |
| 6.2.11   | Green Exit Sign        | No. | 1,00 | R |
| 6.2.10   | Green Arrow Sign       | No. | 1,00 | R |
| 6.2.9  | Running Man Left       | No. | 1,00 | R |
| 6.2.8  | Running Man Right      | No. | 1,00 | R |
| 6.2.7  | 45 Degree Arrow        | No. | 1,00 | R |
| 6.2.6  | No Smoking             | No. | 1,00 | R |
| 6.2.5  | Red Arrow              | No. | 1,00 | R |
| 6.2.4  | Fire Extinguisher Sign | No. | 1,00 | R |

| Municipality | Contractor |  |
|--------------|------------|--|
|--------------|------------|--|

Page 180 of 214

#### **FINAL SUMMARY:-**

|    | MOGALE CITY LOCAL MUNICIPALITY |   |   |  |
|----|--------------------------------|---|---|--|
| ΜL | JNICIPALI                      | ND MAINTENANCE OF ALL PLUMBING WORKS A<br>TY OWNED BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES FOR A<br>ND WHEN REQUIRED |   |  |
| -  |                                | FINAL SUMMARY   |   |  |
|    | Bill No.                       |   |   |  |
|    | 1                              | PRELIMINARY & GENERAL - SANS 1200A  | R |  |
|    | 2                              | BILL No 2 : DCP (STP)   | R |  |
|    | 3                              | BILL No 3 : FIRE EXTINGUISHERS - CO2  | R |  |
|    | 4                              | BILL No 4 : HOSE REEL   | R |  |
|    | 5                              | BILL No 5 : FIRE CABINET  | R |  |
|    | 6                              | BILL No 6 : SIGNAGE   | R |  |
|    |                                | SUB-TOTAL   | R |  |
|    |                                | VAT: 15%  | R |  |
|    |                                | TOTAL   | R |  |
|    | TENDE                          | R AMOUNT CARRIED TO FORM OF OFFER   | R |  |
|    |                                |   |   |  |

| The Rates shall be fixed for the first twelve (12) months of this contract, the  |                           |
|--|---------------------------|
| adjusted annually as per South African Reserve Bank published CPI for ye<br>(3). | ar two (2) and year three |
| Signature of persons authorized to sign tender documents                         | Date                      |

| Municipality |  | Contractor |  |
|--------------|--|------------|--|
|--------------|--|------------|--|

Page 181 of 214

# MOGALE CITY LOCAL MUNICIPALITY



THE CONTRACT:

**PART C3: SCOPE OF WORK** 

| Municipality |  | Contractor |  |
|--------------|--|------------|--|
|--------------|--|------------|--|

Page 182 of 214

# **PART C3: SCOPE OF WORK**

# C3.1 Description of the Works

#### C3.1.1 General

Each building with its finishes and furnishings may require work that may include any one or more of the following activities as set out in clause C3.2.3 below: replacement, installation, maintenance and repair during the term of the Contract.

## C3.1.2 Status

Should any requirement of the Project Specification conflict with any requirement of the standardized or particular specifications, the requirements of the Project Specifications shall prevail.

# **C3.1.3** Employers Objectives

The objective of the Employer is to appoint a maintenance Contractor/s for the execution of the identified work within time, cost, and performance and quality standards for Mogale City's building portfolio as listed in Part C4 – Site information.

#### C3.1.4 Overview of the Works

Mogale City Local Municipality (MCLM) primary objectives is to maintain the municipal building infrastructure. This contract will cover the replacement, installation, maintenance and repair of firefighting equipment works of the buildings and facilities portfolio.

The description listed hereunder is merely an outline of the works to be done in terms of the Contract and shall not limit the work to be carried out by the Contractor/s.

Contractors may make use of sub-contractors for a specialized service where the required skills are not available. Sub-contractors shall be based within the boundaries of Mogale City. A SLA (Service Level Agreement) must be signed by the Contractor as well as any other sub-contractor involved in the maintenance.

MCLM has a wide and diverse range of properties in its portfolio. This ranges from residential units to office accommodation, sport and recreation facilities to the civic centre. The applicable maintenance items are as far as possible captured in the Schedule of Quantities and the related specifications. This tender is, however, not limited to the listed items and the price and specifications for items not listed will be negotiated with the contractor but as far as possible be paid by the tendered rates for materials and consumables.

Replacement, installation, maintenance and repair of firefighting equipment in the various MCLM buildings needs to be done in a structured manner. The work needs to be carried out by suitably qualified and experienced Technicians. Tasks will be requested and managed in a well-defined manner with strict monitoring systems and principals.

| NAi.ai.a.alifa. | 0          |  |
|-----------------|------------|--|
| Municipality    | Contractor |  |

Page 183 of 214

# **C3.1.5 DILIGENCE**

#### **Termination**

If it is found that;

- The contractor does not install the correct material and work not according to the relevant specification and/or the instructions of the supplier of the equipment, material and/or system;
- b) The contractor and/or his/her workmen are found to dump rubble and/or waste illegally on any other place than legal dumping facilities;
- c) If the contractors response time and work completion period are not within the specified quoted time frame;
- d) The Contractor will be given **7 (seven) calendar days written notice** to rectify the situation;
- e) If the Contractor does not respond positively to the satisfaction of the **responsible Municipal Official and/or Project Manager**;

This will result in the termination of the contract.

# **C3.1.6** Management Meetings and Progress report

The following meetings and progress report will be required as minimum for the management of the contract.

- Monthly client site meeting (using standard agenda for management control) and progress report.
- Technical meetings and progress report as required for each phase of the work.
- Monthly safety meetings and progress report in terms of the OHS requirements.

| Municipality | Contractor |  |
|--------------|------------|--|

Page 184 of 214

# C3.2.1 Project Specifications C3.2.1.1 General Description

Each building with its finishes and furnishings may require work that may include any one or more of the following activities as set out in clause C3.2.3 below: replacement, installation, maintenance and repair during the term of the Contract.

# C3.2.2 Description of site

The locations of the works are in Mogale City as shown in Part C4 – Site information.

## C3.2.3 Details of contract

The contract consists of minor repair and maintenance works to buildings in each area. The following is included:

- a) Inspect and record the existing fire fighting equipment and signage.
- b) Establish and update number of and type of fire fighting equipment and signage per site to comply with the Occupational Health and Safety Act, Act No. 85 of 1993, and its regulations and other statutory requirements.
- c) Installation of new fire fighting equipment
- d) Compile fire fighting equipment registers per site.
- e) replacement, maintenance and repair existing equipment and signage.
- f) Annual service of all equipment.
- g) The scope in respect of the various sites differs. The exact scope of Services will be determined by the initial inspections done by the service provider/s.
- h) The quantities in the Bill of Quantities are estimates only and will only be used as a guide by MCLM. The actual quantities will be determined by the works required by MCLM to be performed as instructed to the CONTRACTOR/S by means of a Work Order.

The description of the Works given above is not necessarily complete and shall not limit the work to be carried out by the CONTRACTOR/S under this Contract.

Approximate quantities of each type of work are given in the Schedules of Quantities.

The contract provides the provisional sums and prime cost amounts for relevant specialist and unscheduled work:

In general, specialist installations envisaged will be of the following, but not limited to;

- Fire suppression system;
- o Passive Fire Protection (Compartmentalization);
- o Active: Detection and Alarm;
- o Fire Sprinkler Systems
- o Automatic Suppression (active protection);
- o Emergency Lighting; and
- o All other related and relevant work

| Municipality |  | Contractor |  |
|--------------|--|------------|--|
|--------------|--|------------|--|

Page 185 of 214

# **C3.2.4 Contract Management**

## C.3.2.4.1 Contractor

- The CONTRACTOR/S shall at all times assist the Contract Manager/s to carry out his/her/their duties according to the applicable clauses of the CIDB entered into amongst Mogale City Local Municipality, and the appointed service provider/s.
- In addition to the above, recent CIDB Standard for Contractor Performance will be applicable.

# C3.2.5 Features requiring special attention

# **C3.2.5.1 Repairs**

The CONTRACTOR/S shall have enough staff, equipment and materials to attend to various repairs simultaneously.

# (a) Breakdown Repairs

Breakdown repairs refer to repairing defects (including malfunctions) which are carried out on an ad - hoc basis when a defect occurs.

The CONTRACTOR/S will be paid for repairing breakdowns using the items listed in the Schedules of Quantities for breakdown maintenance but should such an item not exist for the work that has to be carried out he/she will be paid in accordance with the rates tendered for labour and material in the Schedules of Quantities.

## C3.2.5.2 Replacement of items

Where it is necessary to replace any existing item with a new item under this Contract, the new item shall be of at least the same quality as the existing item. The municipality shall have the right to reject the item if it is of inferior quality. Material removed shall remain the property of the municipality until such time, it is communicated to the CONTRACTOR/S for disposal.

## C3.2.6 Site to be kept clean

During progress of the works and upon completion thereof, the Site of the Works shall be kept and left in a clean and orderly condition. The Contractor shall store materials and equipment for which he/she is responsible in an orderly and safe manner and shall keep the site free from debris and obstructions inter alia in compliance with Construction Regulations, 2014, as promulgated in Government Gazette No: 37307 and Regulation Gazette No: 10113 of 07 February 2014, in the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act 85 of 1993) (OHS), as amended.

All redundant materials, rubbish and waste arising from the work must be regularly removed from the Site at the Contractor's cost and the Site and buildings left clean and tidy.

| Municipality |  | Contractor |  |
|--------------|--|------------|--|
|--------------|--|------------|--|

Page 186 of 214

# C3.2.7 SANS specifications and codes of practice

All reference in this document to South African National Standards (SANS) specifications and codes of practice, or any other standard specifications or codes of practice, including National Building Regulations and Standards Act (Act 103 of 1973) (NBRs), and Regulations as amended, shall be deemed references to the latest issues of such specifications and codes.

#### C3.2.8 Materials

The CONTRACTOR/S shall attach to his/her accounts original supplier's tax invoices for new parts, components and materials to be used or that were used for repair work requiring non-scheduled items The full description similar to that required to order an item from a supplier, i.e. Make: model, serial number, size, capacity, etc. shall be listed on the account.

The Contract Manager reserves the right to:

- a) Supply to the CONTRACTOR/S new parts, components and materials required to undertake repairs, or
- b) If the price submitted by the CONTRACTOR/S is unacceptably high, obtain quotations for such new parts, components and materials from other independent sources, and after making reasonable allowance for CONTRACTOR/S mark-up, adjust the CONTRACTOR/S' price accordingly.

The above applies to new parts, components and materials that are to be used for both maintenance and repair.

Where no rate is tendered in the Schedule of Quantities for new items the prices for new items given by the CONTRACTOR/S shall be in line with prices of similar items in the Schedule of Quantities or reasonable prices in the industry and paid the mark up in the schedule of quantities.

Unless stated otherwise in writing by the Project Manager, all proprietary materials are to be used, mixed, applied, fixed, etc., strictly in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

# C3.2.9 Protection of furniture and equipment

Most of the work to be done inside buildings and residential accommodation will be carried out where there is furniture and other equipment.

The CONTRACTOR/S shall be responsible for moving the furniture and equipment in order to provide working space for his/her personnel. The movement of furniture and equipment shall be kept to the very minimum and the CONTRACTOR/S shall be solely responsible for any damage to furniture or equipment arising from its removal and/or replacement.

| Municipality |  | Contractor |  |
|--------------|--|------------|--|
|--------------|--|------------|--|

Page 187 of 214

# C3.2.10 Quality Control

The CONTRACTOR/S shall at all times ensure that his/her work complies with Specifications.

The onus to produce work that conforms in quality and accuracy of detail to the requirements of the Specifications and Drawings rests with the CONTRACTOR/S, and the CONTRACTOR/S shall, at his/her own expense, institute a quality-control system and provide experienced Project Manager(s), foremen, materials technicians, other technicians and technical staff, together with all transport, instruments and equipment to ensure adequate supervision and positive control of the Works at all times.

The cost of supervision and process control, including testing carded out by the CONTRACTOR/S, will be deemed included in the rates tendered for the related items of work.

The CONTRACTOR/S' attention is drawn to the provisions of the various Specifications regarding the implementation of a quality assurance system and the minimum frequency of checking required. The CONTRACTOR/S shall, at his/her own discretion, increase this frequency where necessary to ensure adequate control.

## C3.2.11 Additional Work

The CONTRACTOR/S shall have enough staff, equipment and materials to cope with additional repair work as determined by the Contract Manager. The additional work shall be carried out at tendered rates.

Should the Employer decide during the Contract period to add to the scope of the repair work under his/her Contract, such additional work shall be carried out without in any way detrimentally affecting repair and maintenance work already in progress. To achieve this, the CONTRACTOR/S shall employ enough additional staff and bring onto the Site such extra equipment as may be necessary. Payment for such additional work will be at negotiated rates only if the work is different to that already in progress.

## C3.2.12 Applicable Standardized Specifications

For the purposes of this Contract, the following SANS 1200 Standardized Specifications shall apply:

SANS 1200 A: GeneralSANS 10400: PART T

SANS 1475

## C3.2.13 Operational costs

The bid is for the operational costs incurred by CONTRACTOR/Ss only. All operational costs, including transport costs to be incurred by the CONTRACTOR/S to render the service must be calculated and expressed in a rate per hour worked in the Schedule of Quantities in the Bid Document:

| Municipality |  | Contractor |  |
|--------------|--|------------|--|
|--------------|--|------------|--|

Page 188 of 214

- a) Should it be required of a CONTRACTOR/S to work outside normal office hours (7H30 to 16H00) the after hourly rates as tendered will be applicable.
- b) CONTRACTOR/S to provide monthly reports per building and/or work assigned; and not limited to: response time, types of repairs required and cost, at no extra cost, guarantees, provision to be made for in the Schedule of Quantities, maintenance manual, conclusion, and recommendation.

#### C3.2.14 Cost of materials and installation

The specified material items listed in the Schedule of Quantities to be used shall be priced complete with all installation material required to complete the installation of each item, complete with supply and delivery of different equipment – installation are covered by labour rates separately.

## C3.2.15 Consumables

Consumables are material and/or specialised equipment to be hired for use on a specific job not covered in the specified Schedule of Quantities, with prior approval from the Project Manager (s).

The consumable cost to be paid by Council will be subject to a certified copy of invoice from the supplier plus percentage mark-up as tendered by the CONTRACTOR/S in the schedule of rates.

The CONTRACTOR/S must ensure the material obtained is SANS approved or complies with the relevant SANS specification and is the most cost effective cheapest available. Council reserves the right to check prices and to demand a change of material supplier to curb costs.

Material prices may be audited and amended on MCLM's discretion based on average material prices from known suppliers in the Mogale area.

Costs for hiring specialized equipment must be specified under cost of consumables on estimates and invoices.

CONTRACTOR/S are warned not to "load" Estimates and quotations as this will lead to the services of another CONTRACTOR/S being utilized if a compromise cannot be reached.

## C3.2.16 Call outs, estimates and works orders

CONTRACTOR/S will be called out by telephone or cell phone to give an estimate on the repairs to be affected at a specific building in accordance with a works order issued by the Project Manager concerned as and when required.

Estimates must be submitted showing the description of work to be carried out as per the works order and the specified items rates for supply and install as tendered and must be shown in Schedule format as per payment reference.

The estimate will be evaluated by the Project Manager concerned and if satisfied that the costs and time frames are reasonable an approved WO will be faxed and/or emailed to the number and/or E-address provided by the CONTRACTOR/S for this purpose.

| Municipality | Contractor |  |
|--------------|------------|--|
|--------------|------------|--|

TENDER NO: IDS (BM) 01/2026

TENDER: INVITATION FROM CONTRACTOR/S WITH CIBD GRADING OF 2SF OR HIGHER FOR THE REPLACEMENT, INSTALLATION, MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR OF FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT IN MOGALE CITY LOCAL MUNICIPALITY OWNED BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES FOR A PERIOD OF THIRTY-SIX (36) MONTHS ON AS AND WHEN REQUIRED BASIS.

Page **189** of **21**4

No work, except in emergencies, may be carried out and/or will be paid for if no approved WO has been issued beforehand.

# C3.2.17 Invoicing

Invoices must correspond with Estimates and must be in accordance with the following format:

# a) Itemised Cost

Invoices must show the description of work carried out as per the estimate and shall reflect the items in the tender document. The bulk of the work shall be priced and claimed from the itemised Schedule of Quantities on prices tendered. This will apply for material supplied and installation and labour cost as priced and invoiced accordingly.

# b) Operational Costs

Invoices must show operational costs separately from costs of Itemised items and Consumables.

Operational cost shall comprise of the following:

- Transport cost will be as per the rate tendered for different vehicles required to complete the repair and correction of the installation.
- Labour cost claimed shall be for work required to be done during normal hours, after hours, weekend, and/or on public holidays. It must be invoiced as the number of hours worked as the rate tendered for different personnel utilised.

## c) Cost of Consumables

Cost of Consumables used shall only **apply to special items** not covered under the Itemised cost and with prior approval of the Project Manager concerned, as per the WO. The invoices must show it separately from the Itemised and Operational costs.

All Consumables must be specified on a separate list to be attached to the invoice for verification purposes accompanied by certified copy invoices from the supplier plus the percentage (%) mark-up as tendered.

The separate list must also give a breakdown of the exacta places the material and/or items were used, i.e. Building and room numbers.

# C3.2.18 Signing-off of WO's

- a) After completion of work as specified in WO the relevant Inspector within the Facilities and Buildings Management Division: Building Maintenance section will inspect the work and if satisfied, sign off the WO and hand the original back to the contractor.
- b) A copy of the signed-off WO must be attached to invoices submitted by the contractor as not to delay payment.

| Municipality |  | Contractor |  |
|--------------|--|------------|--|
|--------------|--|------------|--|

Page 190 of 214

c) A Certificate of Compliance and/or Completion for the specific work must be attached to the Contractor's invoice.

# **C3.2.19 Performance Management**

- a) CONTRACTOR/S must at all times have due regard for the safety of people on sites, according to the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act 85 of 1993) (OHS) and its Regulations as amended. All onsite incidences shall be reported to the MCLM safety officers, with the relevant procedures shall be athear-to.
- b) CONTRACTOR/S's personnel shall wear safety clothes branded with the CONTRACTOR/S company name and carry approved company ID cards with their picture.
- c) All work to be performed shall comply with SANS 10142-1 and SANS 10142-2 and the standard specification of Mogale City.
- d) Work to be done professionally with due regard not to damage household goods wilfully; all damaged items shall be recovered from the service provider/s.
- e) No work may be initiated by the CONTRACTOR/S without having been expressly instructed to do so by the responsible Project Manager.
- f) Invoices will only be processed for payment after the responsible Project Manager has inspected the work, is satisfied with its execution, and signed-off the works order.
- g) The Mogale City reserves the right to obtain the services of other CONTRACTOR/S in writing, should, in the opinion of the relevant Project Manager, the prices quoted by a CONTRACTOR/S be considered too high for the job at hand and/or the standard of work is unacceptable,
- h) In cases where poor workmanship is identified, the Mogale City reserves the right to recover costs incurred in correcting the poor workmanship.

# C3.2.20 Special conditions

- a. OHS: In terms of section, 37(2) of the Act a valid contractual agreement must be in place between the Employer (MCLM) and the CONTRACTOR/S before the CONTRACTOR/S can go on site.
- b. Safety file must be submitted within 14 days from the date of submission of the acceptance letter by the contract to the OHS officer for approval.
- c. No service request shall be issued by the MCLM delegated official prior to the approval of the contract's safety file
- d. CONTRACTOR/S must ensure that should there be any compliance issue raised by the OHS Practitioner after submission of the generic file, they comply with same to ensure that the Safety file is approved.
- e. Should the safety file be not approved within 30 days from date of submission, then the WO will not be approved.
- f. All the work shall carry an unconditional guarantee of 12 months, calculated from the date of completion.
- g. The MCLM delegated official shall inspect and confirm that all material ordered and delivered complies with applicable industry standards of the South African

| Municipality | Contrac | ctor |  |
|--------------|---------|------|--|
|--------------|---------|------|--|

Page 191 of 214

- Qualification and Certification Committee (SAQCC) before CONTRACTOR/S commencement to work
- h. Successful bidders whose pricing is above market related rates shall be appointed and remunerated on basis of market related rate.
- i. Successful bidders whose pricing is below the market related rate shall be appointed and remunerated on basis of their pricing.
- j. In line with supra (h and i) above, bidders whose rates are both in the higher and low spectrum of the market related rates shall be remunerated on market related rates and their rates where they come lower.
- k. It must be noted that in line with supra (h,i and j) MCLM shall not remunerate any successful bidder above market related rates.
- In view of supra (h, i, j and k) the municipality reserves the right to appoint successful bidders on their own rates, in the case where it becomes impractical to determine a clear market related rate average or range. MCLM may also reject bidders who priced higher or lower than market related rates average or range.
- m. All material, parts, equipment, fittings, fixtures and technological items must comply with SABS and relevant SANS specifications. MCLM will not accept any sub-standard material, parts, equipment, fittings, fixtures and technological items,
- n. Work packages will be issued in compliance with CIDB grading for each appointed service provider.

| Municipality |  | Contractor |  |
|--------------|--|------------|--|
|--------------|--|------------|--|

TENDER NO: IDS (BM) 01/2026
TENDER: INVITATION FROM CONTRACTOR/S WITH CIBD GRADING OF 2SF OR HIGHER FOR THE REPLACEMENT,
INSTALLATION, MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR OF FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT IN MOGALE CITY LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
OWNED BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES FOR A PERIOD OF THIRTY-SIX (36) MONTHS ON AS AND WHEN REQUIRED BASIS.

Page 192 of 214

#### C3.2.21 Extent of works

The Works will be carried out by the CONTRACTOR/S under this Contract in the whole area of jurisdiction of the MCLM as indicated in Section C4 of these contract This contract comprise mainly the following components of which the elements requiring Fire Fighting are:

- a) Inspect and record the existing firefighting equipment and signage.
- b) Establish number of and type of firefighting equipment and signage per site to comply with the Occupational Health and Safety Act, Act No. 85 of 1993, and its regulations and other statutory requirements.
- c) Compile firefighting equipment registers per site.
- d) Service, repair and/or replace existing equipment and signage.
- e) Annual service of all equipment.
- f) The scope in respect of the various sites differs. The exact scope of Services will be determined by the initial inspections done by the service provider/s.

The quantities in the Schedule of Quantities are estimates only and will only be used as a guide by MCLM. The actual quantities will be determined by the works required by MCLM to be performed as instructed to the CONTRACTOR/S by means of a Work Order.

It is possible that the MCLM may award the contract to more than one CONTRACTOR/S which will consequently mean that these CONTRACTOR/Swill, depending on the number appointed, indiscriminately be dispatched to all areas without being specifically dedicated a specific area. Prospective CONTRACTOR/S will have to keep this in mind when preparing their bid because the scale of operations will be affected by the number of CONTRACTOR/S appointed as well as areas where work is to be executed. The MCLM furthermore reserves the right to not appoint a CONTRACTOR/S for more than one area.

# C3.2.22 Ordering of Materials

The quantities set out in the Schedule of Quantities have been carefully determined from calculations based on data available at the time and should therefore be approximate quantities only. Before ordering materials of any kind, the CONTRACTOR/S shall check with the Contract Manager whether the scope of the work for which the materials are required is likely to change substantially. No liability or responsibility whatsoever shall be attached to the Employer for materials ordered by the CONTRACTOR/S except when ordered in accordance with written confirmation issued by the Project Manager.

## C3.2.23 Plant

#### General

Except where the contrary is specified or when clearly not applicable, all quantities for measurement and payment shall be determined from the 'authorised' dimensions. These are specified dimensions or those shown on the Drawings or, if changed, as finally prescribed by the Project Manager, without any allowance for the specified tolerances. Except if otherwise specified, all measurements for determining quantities for payment will be based on the 'authorised' dimensions.

If the work is therefore constructed in accordance with the 'authorised' dimensions plus or minus the tolerances allowed, quantities will be based on the 'authorised' dimensions regardless of the actual dimensions to which the work has been constructed.

| Municipality |  | Contractor |  |
|--------------|--|------------|--|
|--------------|--|------------|--|

TENDER NO: IDS (BM) 01/2026
TENDER: INVITATION FROM CONTRACTOR/S WITH CIBD GRADING OF 2SF OR HIGHER FOR THE REPLACEMENT,
INSTALLATION, MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR OF FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT IN MOGALE CITY LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
OWNED BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES FOR A PERIOD OF THIRTY-SIX (36) MONTHS ON AS AND WHEN REQUIRED BASIS.

Page 193 of 214

When the work is not constructed in accordance with the 'authorised' dimensions plus or minus the tolerances allowed, the Project Manager may nevertheless, at his sole discretion, accept the work for payment. In such cases no payment shall be made for quantities of work or material more than those calculated for the 'authorised' dimensions, and where the actual dimensions are less than the 'authorised' dimensions minus the tolerance allowed, quantities for payment shall be based on the actual dimensions as constructed."

| Municipality |  | Contractor |  |
|--------------|--|------------|--|
|--------------|--|------------|--|

Page 194 of 214

# C3.3 Health and Safety

# C3.3.1 <u>HEALTH AND SAFETY REQUIREMENTS AND PROCEDURES</u>

# (a) Construction Regulations, 2014

The Contractor shall be required to comply with the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993: Construction Regulations, 2014 (the regulations) as promulgated in Government Gazette No 37307 and Regulation Gazette No 10113 of 7 February 2014. Non-compliance with these regulations, in any way whatsoever, will be adequate reason for suspending the Works.

The proposed type of work, materials to be used and potential hazards likely to be encountered on this Contract are detailed in the Project Specifications, Schedule of Quantity and Drawings, as well as in the Employers' health and safety specifications (regulation 4(1)) of the Construction Regulations 2014

The Contractor shall in terms of regulation 5(1) provide a comprehensive health and safety plan detailing his proposed compliance with the regulations, for approval by the Employer.

The Contractor shall always be responsible for full compliance with the approved plan as well as the Construction Regulations and no extension of time will be considered for delays due to non-compliance with the abovementioned plan or regulations.

Payment items are included in the Schedule of Quantities to cover the Contractor's cost for compliance with the OHS Act and the abovementioned regulations.

| Municipality | Contractor |  |
|--------------|------------|--|
|--------------|------------|--|

TENDER NO: IDS (BM) 01/2026

TENDER: INVITATION FROM CONTRACTOR/S WITH CIBD GRADING OF 2SF OR HIGHER FOR THE REPLACEMENT, INSTALLATION, MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR OF FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT IN MOGALE CITY LOCAL MUNICIPALITY OWNED BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES FOR A PERIOD OF THIRTY-SIX (36) MONTHS ON AS AND WHEN REQUIRED BASIS.

Page **195** of **214** 

# **C3.4 Technical Specifications**

#### C3.4.1 PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS - PART 1

### PS1. CONTRACT DETAILS

TENDERS ARE HEREBY INVITED FROM CONTRACTOR/SWITH CIBD GRADING OF 2SF OR HIGHER FOR THE REPLACEMENT, INSTALLATION, MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR OF FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT IN MOGALE CITY LOCAL MUNICIPALITY OWNED BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES FOR A PERIOD OF THIRTY-SIX (36) MONTHS ON AS AND WHEN REQUIRED BASIS.

The CONTRACTOR/S shall liaise with the client's representative to compile an inclusive list of all MCLM properties which will be included in this contract and to establish the location of each property.

Inspect and report on the existing firefighting equipment and signage. The report shall address the following:

- The number of and type of existing equipment (see equipment registers below)
- The condition of the existing equipment.
- The shortfalls to comply with OHS and requirements as indicated below.
- A costing at the tendered rates to address the shortfalls above.
- Any urgent requirements to be attended to.
- Establish number of and type of firefighting equipment and signage per site to comply with the Occupational Health and Safety Act, Act No. 85 of 1993, and its regulations and other statutory requirements.
- Compile firefighting equipment registers per site.

The following information shall be regarded as the minimum to be indicated on the register:

- Site name
- Site Location
- Equipment identification number (See identification of equipment below)
- Equipment location on the site

The following times frames will apply to complete tasks. The CONTRACTOR/Swill be held to these times to conduct the works.

| FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT  |   |
|--|---|
| Inspect and record of the existing firefighting equipment and signage.  Establish number of and type of firefighting equipment and signage | Within the three-month inspection period of the contract. |
| per site.  Compile firefighting registers per site.  |   |
| Service, repair and/or replace existing equipment and signage.   | Within the three-month service                            |
|  | period of the contract.                                   |
| Annual service of all equipment.   | Within the specified service month                        |
|  | as per the programme above.                               |

- Proper planning needs to be done by the CONTRACTOR/S as not to spend unnecessary time
  procuring items. Various Work Orders need to be consolidated and procurement for various items
  needs to be done simultaneously.
- Variation Orders: The MCLM has specific procurement requirements for the issuing of variation orders for additional work. The CONTRACTOR/S will receive instructions via a work order for variation works and the procedures as described below will be followed.
- PPE for each individual shall be issued and maintained by the CONTRACTOR/S in accordance with the OHS Act. Signage to be used for work in other areas as stipulated in the OSH Act will be provided for and cost will be incorporated in the relevant items in the bills of Quantities.

| Municipality |  | Contractor |  |
|--------------|--|------------|--|
|--------------|--|------------|--|

TENDER NO: IDS (BM) 01/2026

TENDER: INVITATION FROM CONTRACTOR/S WITH CIBD GRADING OF 2SF OR HIGHER FOR THE REPLACEMENT, INSTALLATION, MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR OF FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT IN MOGALE CITY LOCAL MUNICIPALITY OWNED BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES FOR A PERIOD OF THIRTY-SIX (36) MONTHS ON AS AND WHEN REQUIRED BASIS.

Page 196 of 214

- The CONTRACTOR/S will be responsible for the provision of a store where consumables and materials
  will be stored. The CONTRACTOR/S shall be liable for insurance of any goods stored by him in any
  such store and will be the only one having access to the store. A proper stock control system to the
  satisfaction of the Project Manager shall be implemented and maintained for the duration of the
  contract.
- Record keeping must be precise, correct and done daily. Information like activity number, day and times, location of assignment, consumables used, signatures, etc must be recorded.
- The CONTRACTOR/S shall work on municipal buildings and sport and recreation facilities only, excluding Municipal infrastructure such as public lighting, traffic lights, water treatment works, reservoirs, etc.
- The CONTRACTOR/S must submit:
  - Records of all equipment serviced.
  - > Records of all new equipment installed.
  - > All equipment registers duly completed and signed off.
- Final close-out at the end of the contract to provide a summary off monthly work done, materials used and time of use. This information is required by the MCLM to analyse and plan maintenance tasks.
- All hand tools and maintenance equipment shall be maintained in good working order.

## a) IDENTIFICATION OF EQUIPMENT

During the inspection of the equipment the CONTRACTOR/S shall label all equipment with an identification number (ID). The ID number shall be recorded legibly and indelibly on a separate, acceptable, waterproof label that is firmly fixed to the equipment.

The ID format shall be as follows:

## Fire Extinguishers:

FE / (Location) / class / 001
The location can be an abbreviation. (I.e. Town Hall – TWH)
The class = 4,5DCP; 5,0CO2 etc (4,5DCP = a 4,5 kg dry powder extinguisher)
001 – Numbering the number off FE's.

# Fire Hose reels:

FHR / (Location) / 001 The location can be an abbreviation. (I.e. Town Hall – TWH) 001 – Numbering the number off FHR's.

#### **Fire Hydrants:**

FH / (Location) / 001 The location can be an abbreviation. (I.e. Town Hall – TWH) 001 – Numbering the number off FHs.

# b) COMPLETION

When all work detailed has been completed, clear the area by removing all the rubble related to the given project from the site and dump at a legal dumping site identified by the service provider/s. Leave the site in a good and perfect condition to the approval of the officer in charge of the service and the Council representatives.

The CONTRACTOR/S is advised that all the buildings on the site will be occupied during the process of the service and that she/he is to arrange with the authorities concerned so that the work may be carried out with the least possible inconvenience.

The CONTRACTOR/S must provide for all the equipment, special equipment, safety equipment, generators, tools etc.

| Municipality |  | Contractor |  |
|--------------|--|------------|--|
|--------------|--|------------|--|

Page 197 of 214

# 3.4.2 Occupational Health and Safety Act of 1993

All regulations and statutory requirements as laid down in the latest edition of OHS shall be adhered to.

# 3.4.3 Manufacturers' specifications, codes of practice and installation instructions

All equipment and materials shall be installed, serviced and repaired strictly in accordance with the manufacturers' specifications, instructions and codes of practice.

# 3.4.4 Municipal regulations, laws and by-laws

All municipal regulations, laws, by-laws and special requirements of the Local Authority shall be adhered to unless otherwise specified.

#### 3.4.5 General Maintenance

The following specifications shall be adhered to.

| Municipality |  | Contractor |  |
|--------------|--|------------|--|
|--------------|--|------------|--|

Page 198 of 214

# **MOGALE CITY LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**



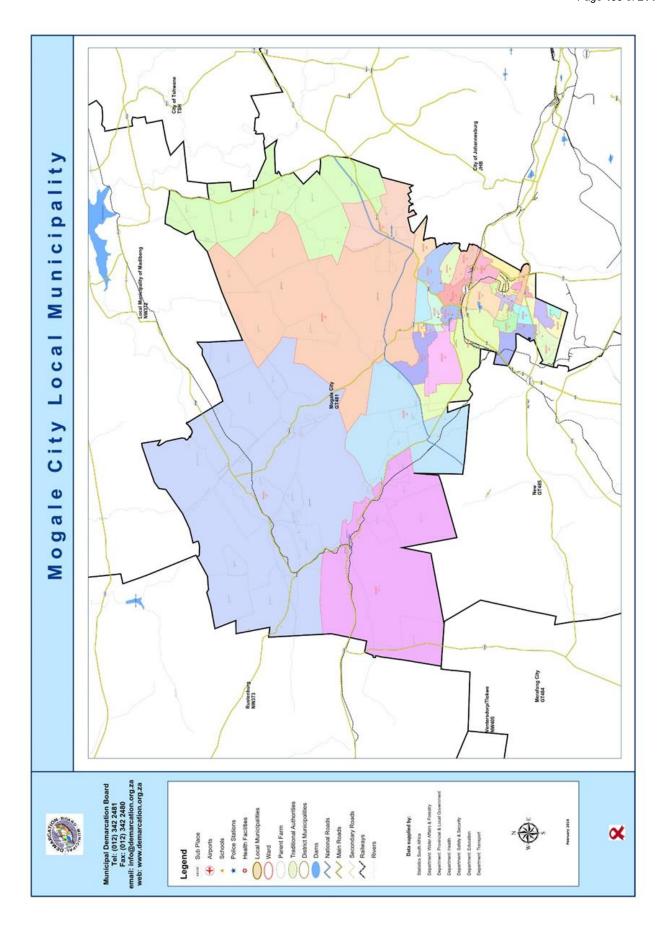
#### THE CONTRACT:

#### **PART C4: SITE INFORMATION**

- SECTION C4.1 MAPS OF MOGALE CITY LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
- SECTION C4.2 MOGALE CITY AREA BREAK DOWN
- SECTION C4.3 LIST OF FACILITIES AND BUILDINGS

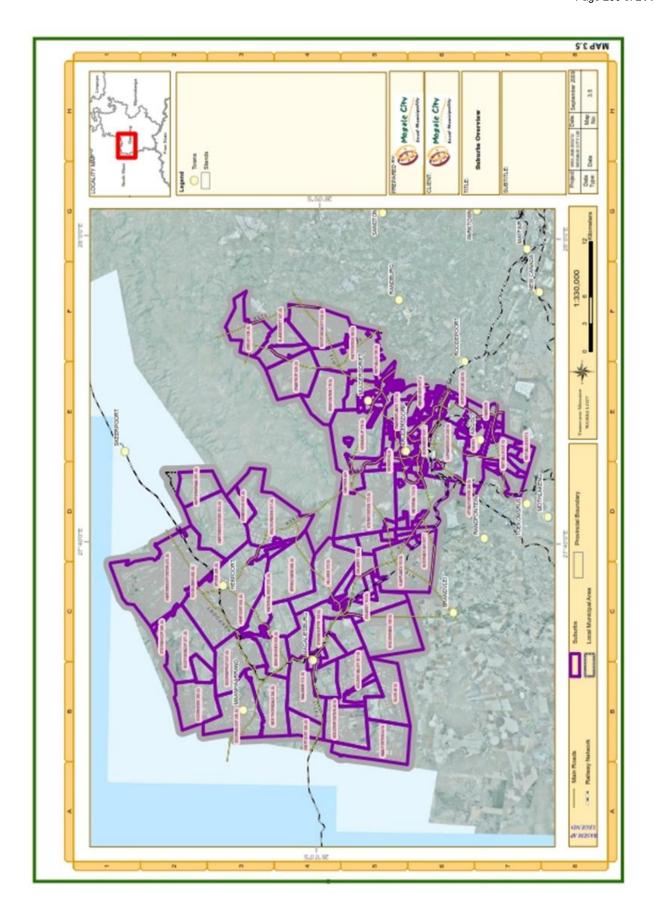
| Municipality | Contractor |  |
|--------------|------------|--|
|--------------|------------|--|

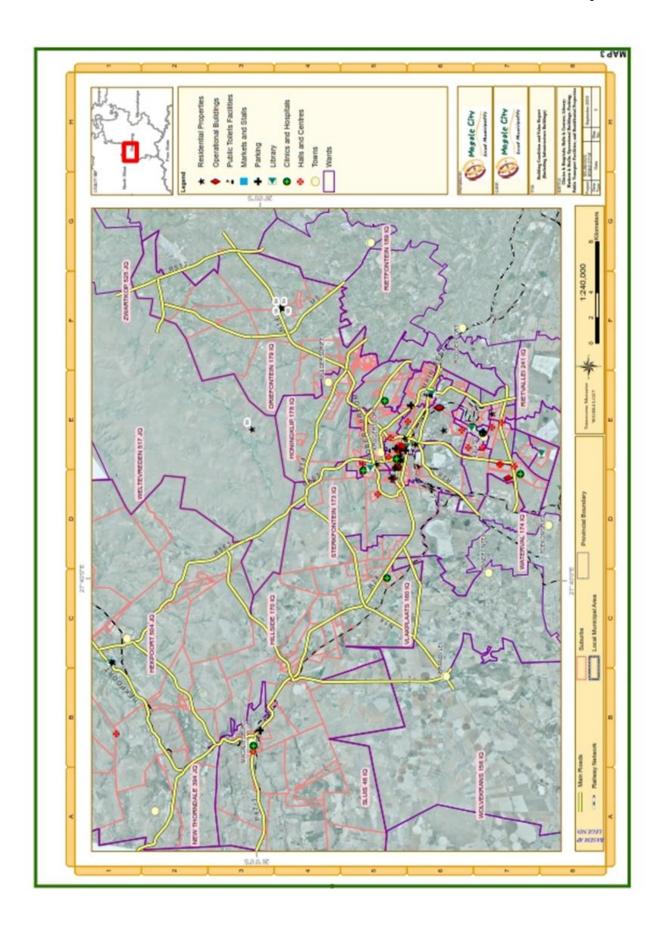
Page **199** of **214** 



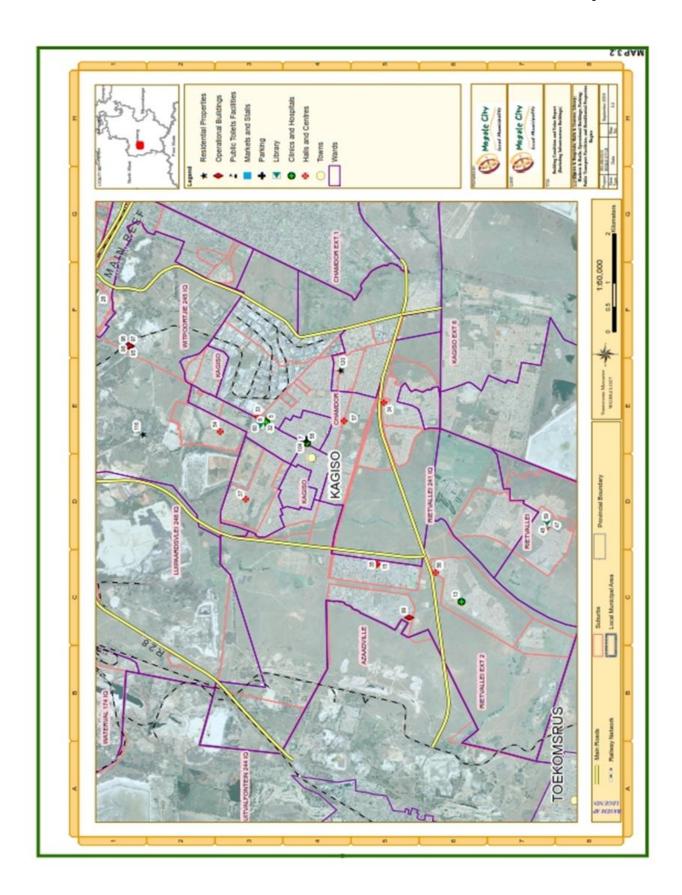
| Municipality | Contractor |  |
|--------------|------------|--|
|--------------|------------|--|

Page **200** of **214** 



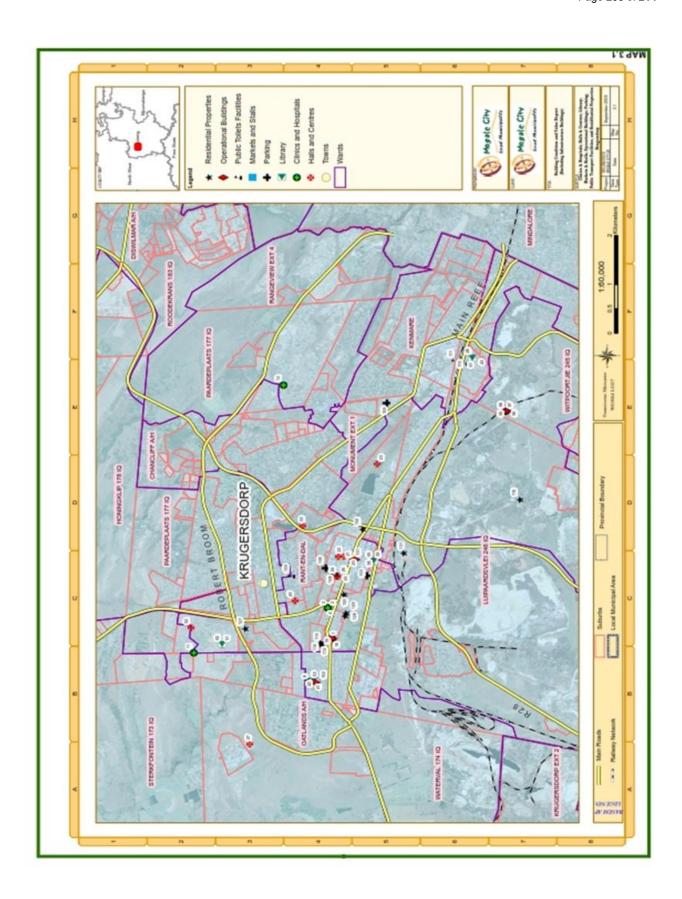


| Municipality | Co | ontractor |  |  |
|--------------|----|-----------|--|--|
|--------------|----|-----------|--|--|

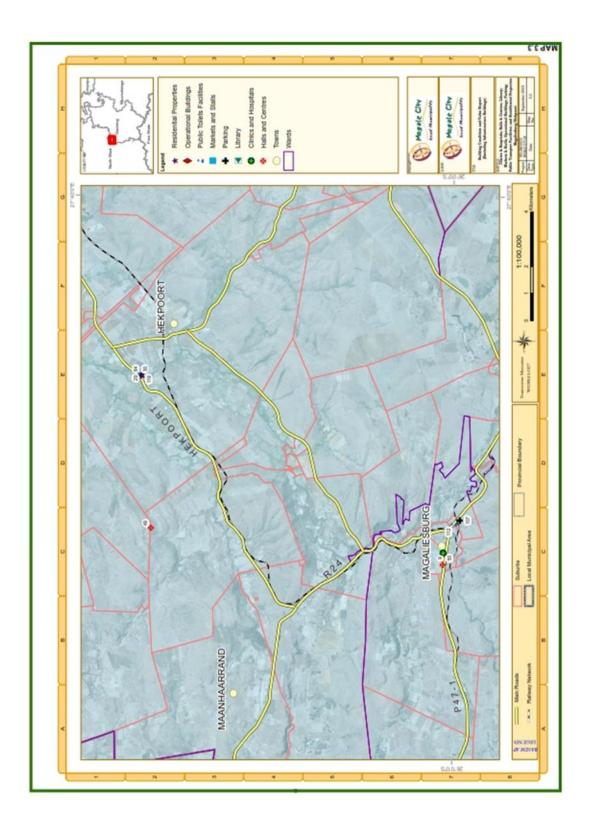


| Municipality |  | Contractor |  |
|--------------|--|------------|--|
|--------------|--|------------|--|

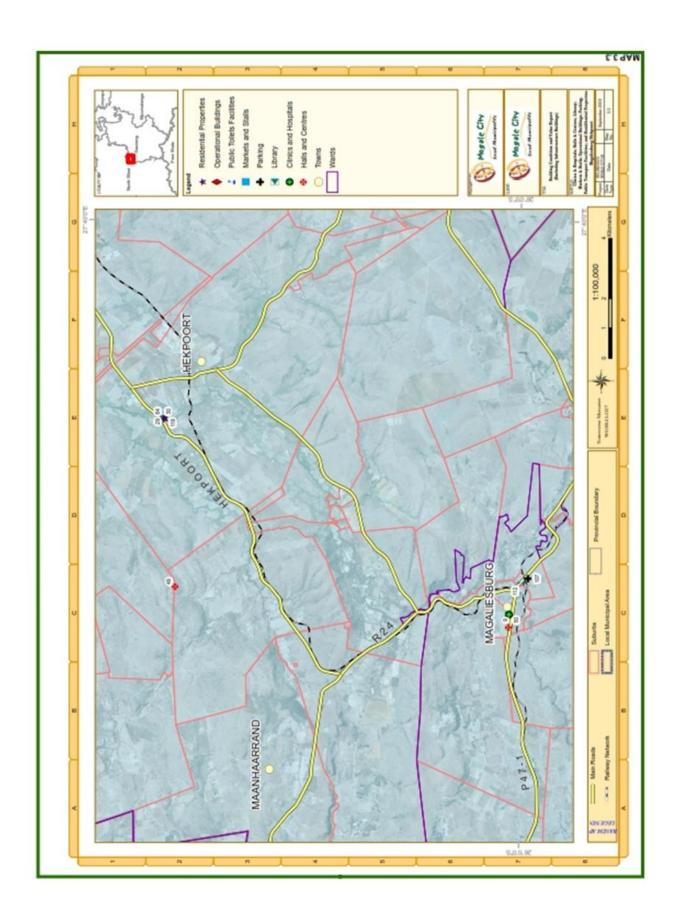
Page **203** of **214** 



Page **204** of **214** 

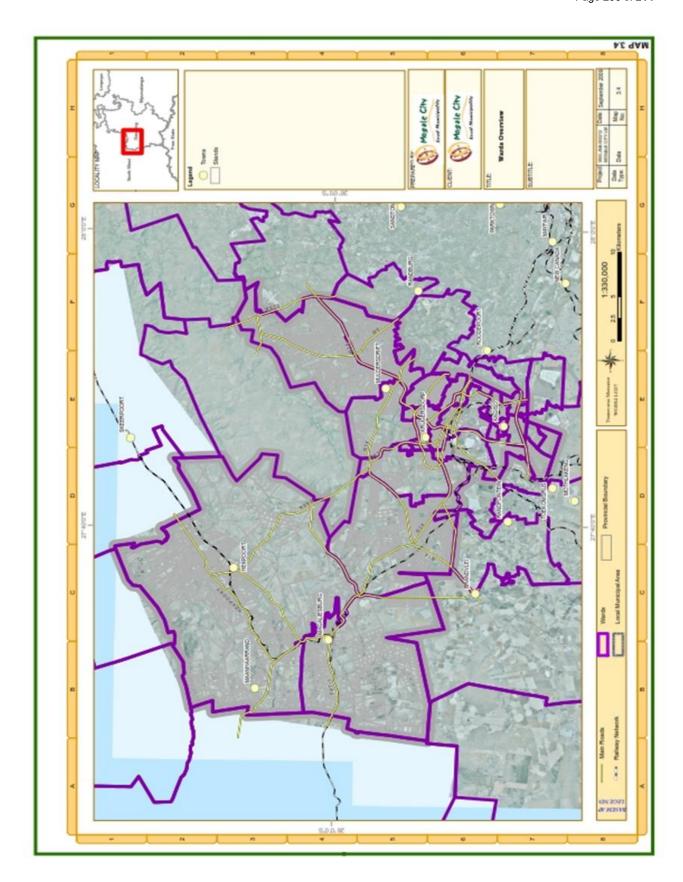


| Municipality | Contractor |  |
|--------------|------------|--|
|--------------|------------|--|



| Municipality | Contractor |  |
|--------------|------------|--|
|--------------|------------|--|

Page **206** of **214** 



| Municipality |  | Contractor |  |
|--------------|--|------------|--|
|--------------|--|------------|--|

Page 207 of 214

# C4.2 MOGALE CITY AREA BREAKDOWN.

| Area   | Area   | Buildings  |
|--------|--|--|
| Number | 71104  |  |
| 1      | Krugersdorp CBD  | Civic Center Ellerines Building President IEC building Krugersdorp Library   |
| 2      | Krugersdorp CBD  | Museum President Flats Jack Cotton Flats Van Riebeeck Flats Traffic Department Jack Smiedt Building  |
| 3      | Krugersdorp (surrounding areas) - Krugersdorp West - Krugersdorp North - Noordheuwel - Delporten - Chamdor | Municipal Stores Paul Kruger Hall Library Sakkie Nel Swimming Pool Delporten Testing station Chamdor Yard Boiketlo Hostel Scout Hall           |
| 4      | Munsieville  | Desmond Tutu Library Hostel Clinic School Board Multi Purpose Center Singobile Community Center  |
| 5      | Tarlton  | Library<br>Nelson Mandela Hall   |
| 6      | Magaliesburg   | Taxi Rank Public Facility (Toilet Multi Purpose Center Creche Flats  |
| 7      | Hekpoort/Mulderdrift   | Hekpoort Multi Purpose Center Ward office 32 Library and Craft Center 2 x Dwellings 2 x semi detached dwelling Outbuildings Mulderdrift Houses |

| Municipality |  | Contractor |  |
|--------------|--|------------|--|
|--------------|--|------------|--|

Page **208** of **214** 

| Area<br>Number | Area                          | Buildings  |
|----------------|-------------------------------|--|
| 8              | Luipardvlei/ Lewisham/kenmare | Jublieum Hall Library Parks Department Bowling club Tennis court   |
| 9              | Kagiso                        | Ward office 4 Ward office 6 Ward office 12 Ward office 10 Ward office 13 Joshua Doore Hostels Hall Library   |
| 10             | Kagiso                        | Library Multi Purpose Center Taxi Rank Kagiso Stadium Kagiso Swimming Pool   |
| 11             | Burgershoop                   | Creche Hall Social Services Stores and staff rooms   |
| 12             | Rietvallei/ Azaadville        | Rietvallei Creche Rietvallei Community Center Rietvallei Library Rietvallei Social Works and Pay point Rietvallei Ward office 2 Rietvallei Ext 2 & 3 Clinic Ward office 3 Azaadville Municipal Store Azaadville Civic Center Azaadville Sports Complex |

# NOTE:

THE BUILDINGS INDICATED ABOVE ARE NOT NECESSARILY ALL THE BUILDINGS INCLUDED IN THE CONTRACT. THE LIST IS ONLY AN INDICATION OF THE SERVICE AREAS.

| Municipality |  | Contractor |  |
|--------------|--|------------|--|
|--------------|--|------------|--|

Page 209 of 214

# C4.3 – LIST OF FACILITIES AND BUILDINGS

| MBL No     | Building type                     | Func Description                    |
|------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| MBL 13504  | CIVIC CENTRE AZAADVILLE           | Administration Support Buildings    |
| MBL 13505  | LIBRARY/AZAADVILLE                | Administration of Libraries         |
| MBL 13506  | AZAADVILLE PUTT-PUTT COUR         | Administration Support Buildings    |
| MBL 13507  | SPORT COMPLEX AZAADVILLE          | Administration of Sports Facilities |
| MBL 13508  | SWIMMING POOL AZAADVILLE          | Administration of Sports Facilities |
| MBL 13512  | COMMUNITY CENTRE                  | Community Facility Management       |
| WIDE 10012 | BURGERSHOOP                       | Community Facility Management       |
| MBL 13541  | DAM LAYOUT PRETORIUSPARK          | Building Maintenance                |
| MBL 13542  | TRAFFIC DEPARTMENT DELPOR         | Administration Support Buildings    |
| MBL 13543  | DELPORTEN LICENCE DEPT            | Administration Support Buildings    |
| MBL 13544  | DELPORTEN TESTING GROUNDS         | Administration Support Buildings    |
| MBL 13545  | EARLY CHILDHOOD CENTRE            | Community Facility Management       |
| MBL 13548  | FLIP HUMAN SEWER WORKS<br>HOUSING | Administration Support Buildings    |
| MBL 13555  | JACK SCHMIEDT BUILDING            | Administration Support Buildings    |
| MBL 13556  | LIBRARY & CRAFT CENTRE            | Administration of Libraries         |
| MBL 13557  | RECREATION CENTRE HEKPOORT        | Administration of Sports Facilities |
| MBL 13575  | JUKSKEI COURT                     | Administration Support Buildings    |
| MBL 13576  | MULTI PURPOSE CC KAGISO           | Community Facility Management       |
| MBL 13577  | HALL KAGISO                       | Community Facility Management       |
| MBL 13579  | LIBRARY KAGISO                    | Administration of Libraries         |
| MBL 13580  | KAGISO PARKS                      | Building Maintenance                |
| MBL 13581  | SPORT COMPLEX KAGISO              | Administration of Sports Facilities |
| MBL 13582  | SWIMMING POOL KAGISO              | Building Maintenance                |
| MBL 13583  | KAGISO TIPSITE                    | Administration Support Buildings    |
| MBL 13584  | CEMETARY KAGISO                   | Administration Support Buildings    |
| MBL 13585  | KENNELS (MUNSIEVILLE HOST         | Administration Support Buildings    |
| MBL 13587  | CLUBHOUSE: KHOSA CLUB             | Administration of Sports Facilities |
| MBL 13591  | KRUGERSDORP CEMETERY CH           | Administration Support Buildings    |
| MBL 13592  | HOUSE KRUGERSDORP<br>CEMETARY     | Administration Support Buildings    |
| MBL 13593  | KRUGERSDORP CEMETERY & BU         | Administration Support Buildings    |
| MBL 13594  | CIVIC CENTRE CENTRAL              | Administration Support Buildings    |
| MBL 13595  | BUILDINGS ( CIVIC CENTRE)         | Administration Support Buildings    |
| MBL 13596  | BUILDINGS (LIBRARIES)             | Administration of Libraries         |
| MBL 13597  | KRUGERSDORP MARATHON CLUB         | Administration of Sports Facilities |
| MBL 13598  | SWIMMING POOL KRUGERSDORP         | Administration of Sports Facilities |
| MBL 13609  | LIBRARY LEWISHAM                  | Administration of Libraries         |
| MBL 13611  | LANDFILL SITE LUIPAARDSVLEI       | Administration Support Buildings    |
| MBL 13612  | COMMUNITY CENTRE LUSAKA           | Community Facility Management       |
| MBL 13613  | CRECHE/ LUSAKA                    | Administration of Libraries         |
| MBL 13614  | LIBRARY LUSAKA                    | Administration of Libraries         |
| MBL 13615  | LUSAKA PAKRS                      | Building Maintenance                |
| MBL 13616  | SPORT COMPLEX LUSAKA              | Administration of Sports Facilities |
| MBL 13617  | CEMETARY MAGALIESBERG             | Administration Support Buildings    |

| Municipality |  | Contractor |  |
|--------------|--|------------|--|
|--------------|--|------------|--|

Page 210 of 214

| MBL 13618              | CIVIC CENTRE MAGALIESBERG                            | Administration Cuppert Buildings    |
|------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|
|                        |  | Administration Support Buildings    |
| MBL 13619              | MULTI PURPOSE CC (UBUNTU)                            | Community Facility Management       |
| MBL 13620<br>MBL 13621 | LANDFILL SITE MAGALIESBERG MAGALIESBERG RECREATION C | Administration Support Buildings    |
| MBL 13621              |  | Administration of Sports Facilities |
|                        | MAGISTRATE BUILDING (MUS                             | Administration Support Buildings    |
| MBL 13624              | MARKET BUILDING (CIVIC CENTRE)                       | Administration Support Buildings    |
| MBL 13625              | MC LEAN PARK   | Building Maintenance                |
| MBL 13626              | CHAMDOR YARD   | Administration Support Buildings    |
| MBL 13627              | FLATS( MAGALIESBERG)                                 | Administration Support Buildings    |
| MBL 13628              | MINDALORE LAPA                                       | Building Maintenance                |
| MBL 13629              | MINDALORE PARK                                       | Building Maintenance                |
| MBL 13630              | MULDERSDRIFT MPCC                                    | Community Facility Management       |
| MBL 13631              | LIBRARY MULDERSDRIFT                                 | Administration of Libraries         |
| MBL 13632              | SPORT COMPLEX MULDERSDRIFT                           | Administration of Sports Facilities |
| MBL 13633              | MUNICIPAL YARD & BUILDING                            | Administration Support Buildings    |
| MBL 13634              | MUNISIVIELLE MPCC                                    | Community Facility Management       |
| MBL 13635              | HOSTEL MUNSIEVILLE                                   | Administration Support Buildings    |
| MBL 13636              | MUNSIEVILLE PARKS                                    | Building Maintenance                |
| MBL 13637              | SPORTS COMPLEX MUNSIEVILLE                           | Administration of Sports Facilities |
| MBL 13638              | MUNSIEVILLE COMMUNITY CENTRE                         | Community Facility Management       |
| MBL 13639              | LIBRARY MUNSIEVILLE                                  | Administration of Libraries         |
| MBL 13640              | N/R/M COMMUNITY CENTRE                               | Community Facility Management       |
| MBL 13641              | HALL NELSON MANDELA                                  | Community Facility Management       |
| MBL 13642              | NETBALL COURTS                                       | Administration of Sports Facilities |
| MBL 13643              | HEKPOORT MPCC  | Community Facility Management       |
| MBL 13644              | NURSARY & BUILDINGS (GREE                            | Building Maintenance                |
| MBL 13649              | PARKS  | Building Maintenance                |
| MBL 13650              | PARKS HOUSE: OFFICE CORO                             | Building Maintenance                |
| MBL 13651              | PAKRS HOUSING WORKERS                                | Building Maintenance                |
| MBL 13652              | PARK OFFICES ( CORONATION                            | Building Maintenance                |
| MBL 13653              | HALL PAUL KRUGER                                     | Community Facility Management       |
| MBL 13654              | HOUSE: 61 GOLD STREET                                | Administration Support Buildings    |
| MBL 13657              | PERCY STEWART WCW HOSTEL                             | Administration Support Buildings    |
| MBL 13658              | PERCY STEWART WCW WORKSHOP                           | Administration Support Buildings    |
| MBL 13659              | PERCY STEWART WCW SEWER WORKS                        | Administration Support Buildings    |
| MBL 13660              | FLATS PIONEER  | Administration Support Buildings    |
| MBL 13663              | BUILDINGS ( OFFICES)                                 | Administration Support Buildings    |
| MBL 13664              | FLATS PRESIDENT                                      | Administration Support Buildings    |
| MBL 13665              | PRETORIUS PARKS KIOSK                                | Administration Support Buildings    |
| MBL 13666              | PUBLIC FACILITIES AUCTION                            | Administration Support Buildings    |
| MBL 13667              | PUBLIC FACILITIES AZAADVILLE                         | Administration Support Buildings    |
| MBL 13668              | PUBLIC FACILITIES BURGESHOOP                         | Administration Support Buildings    |
| MBL 13670              | PUBLIC FACILITIES KAGISO                             | Administration Support Buildings    |
|                        | •  |                                     |

| Municipality |  | Contractor |  |
|--------------|--|------------|--|
|--------------|--|------------|--|

Page 211 of 214

| MBL 13671   |   |   |
|-------------|---|---|
| I MDI 42670 | PUBLIC FACILITIES KRONINGSP PUBLIC FACILITIES | Administration Support Buildings Administration Support Buildings |
| MBL 13672   | KRUGERSDORP                                   | Administration Support Buildings                                  |
| MBL 13673   | PUBLIC FACILITIES LEWISHAM                    | Administration Support Buildings                                  |
| MBL 13674   | PUBLIC FACILITIES LIBRARY                     | Administration Support Buildings                                  |
| MBL 13675   | PUBLIC FACILITIES                             | Administration Support Buildings                                  |
|             | LUIPAARDSVLEI                                 |   |
| MBL 13676   | PUBLIC FACILITIES MUNSIEVILLE                 | Administration Support Buildings                                  |
| MBL 13677   | PUBLIC FACILITIES PARKS                       | Administration Support Buildings                                  |
| MBL 13678   | PUBLIC FACILITY PRETORIUS                     | Administration Support Buildings                                  |
| MBL 13679   | TAXIRANK PRETORIUS STREET                     | Administration Support Buildings                                  |
| MBL 13680   | PUBLIC FACILITY WARDERERS                     | Administration Support Buildings                                  |
| MBL 13681   | PUBLIC FACILITY WISHARTST                     | Administration Support Buildings                                  |
| MBL 13685   | PURCHASE OF LAND: LANWEN                      | Administration Support Buildings                                  |
| MBL 13687   | PURCHASE OF LAND: HEKPOORT                    | Administration Support Buildings                                  |
| MBL 13689   | PURCHASE OF LAND: PERCY STEWART               | Administration Support Buildings                                  |
| MBL 13694   | SPORT FACILITIES (OUTDOOR                     | Administration of Sports Facilities                               |
| MBL 13695   | MPCC RIETVALLEI                               | Community Facility Management                                     |
| MBL 13696   | SPORT COMPLEX RIETVALLEI                      | Administration of Sports Facilities                               |
| MBL 13698   | RUGBYFIELDS ( BOB VAN REENEN)                 | Administration of Sports Facilities                               |
| MBL 13699   | IEC BUILDINGS                                 | Administration Support Buildings                                  |
| MBL 13706   | SHOOTING RANGE (MUNSIEVILLE                   | Administration Support Buildings                                  |
| MBL 13707   | SINQOBILE COMMUNITY CENTRE                    | Community Facility Management                                     |
| MBL 13708   | SKATEBOARD COURSE (CORON                      | Administration Support Buildings                                  |
| MBL 13711   | SPORTGROUNDS                                  | Building Maintenance  |
| MBL 13714   | CEMETERY STERKFONTEIN                         | Administration Support Buildings                                  |
| MBL 13727   | MPSS SWANIEVILLE                              | Community Facility Management                                     |
| MBL 13728   | CEMETERY TARLTON                              | Administration Support Buildings                                  |
| MBL 13731   | TRAFFIC DEPARTMENT (CENTRE                    | Administration Support Buildings                                  |
| MBL 13733   | FLAT VAN RIEBEECK                             | Administration Support Buildings                                  |
| MBL 13736   | WARD OFFICES                                  | Ward Committees   |
| MBL 13737   | WASH BAY ( CHAMDOR)                           | Administration Support Buildings                                  |
| MBL 13741   | WEB OFFICES                                   | Administration Support Buildings                                  |
| MBL 13742   | WEB OFFICES CARPORT                           | Administration Support Buildings                                  |
| MBL 13743   | WORKSHOP/ OFFICES: TEST &                     | Administration Support Buildings                                  |
| MBL 13744   | HOSTEL JOSHUA DOORE (GREE                     | Administration Support Buildings                                  |
| MBL 13745   | TAXI RANK KAGISO DRIVE                        | Administration Support Buildings                                  |
| MBL 13746   | TAXI RANK LUIPAARD STREET                     | Administration Support Buildings                                  |
| MBL 13747   | TAXI RANK MAGALIESBURG                        | Administration Support Buildings                                  |
| MBL 13748   | CEMETERY AZAADVILLE                           | Administration Support Buildings                                  |
| MBL 13752   | BUILDINGS OLD COMMANDO                        | Administration Support Buildings                                  |
| MBL 13753   | RESIDENCE MAYOR                               | Administration Support Buildings                                  |
| MBL 13754   | ECDC SINQOBILE                                | Community Facility Management                                     |
| MBL 13755   | CEMETERY ELANDSDRIFT                          | Administration Support Buildings                                  |

| Municipality | Contractor |  |
|--------------|------------|--|
|--------------|------------|--|

TENDER NO: IDS (BM) 01/2026
TENDER: INVITATION FROM CONTRACTOR/S WITH CIBD GRADING OF 2SF OR HIGHER FOR THE REPLACEMENT,
INSTALLATION, MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR OF FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT IN MOGALE CITY LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
OWNED BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES FOR A PERIOD OF THIRTY-SIX (36) MONTHS ON AS AND WHEN REQUIRED BASIS.

Page 212 of 214

NOTE: THE BUILDINGS INDICATED ABOVE ARE NOT NECESSARILY ALL THE BUILDINGS INCLUDED IN THE CONTRACT. THE LIST IS ONLY AN INDICATION OF THE SERVICE AREAS.

| Municipality |  | Contractor |  |
|--------------|--|------------|--|
|--------------|--|------------|--|

Page **213** of **214** 

## **C4.2 BID CHECKLIST**

This list is aimed at assisting all bidders to submit complete quotation documents. Bidders are to check the following points before the submission of their Bid document and to complete YES/NO next to each item as an indication that the bidder has complied with the provision of the item concerned.

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION  | YES | NO |
|------|--|-----|----|
| 1.   | Bidder must attach the Central Supplier Database (CSD) registration report.  |     |    |
| 2.   | Copies of ID's for company/entity directors  |     |    |
| 3.   | The bidding entity and its director(s) must submit Municipal Rates and Taxes account which is not older than three (3) months / ninety (90) days in arrears at the time of the closing date.   |     |    |
| 4.   | If the bidding entity and its director(s) does not have a Municipal Rates and Taxes account, it must submit a Municipal Service Charges Statement (water statement or electricity statement or refuse removal statement or sewerage statement).  |     |    |
| 5.   | If the bidding entity and its director(s) does not own a property it must submit a valid lease agreement which has the address of the business or Rental Statement which is in the name of the business.   |     |    |
| 6.   | If the Bidding Entity and its director(s) operates from Informal settlement and does not have a Municipal Rates Account,  the bidder must submit Confirmation on Municipality / Metro letterhead signed and stamped by the ward Councillor / delegate with contact details and not older than three (3) months.  An original letter from a tribal authority not older than three |     |    |
|      | (3) months indicating that the business is operating on tribal land.   |     |    |
| 7.   | If the bidding entity and its director(s) operates from parents' place or any other place and is not responsible for Municipal account / Services.  The bidding entity must submit an original Sworn Affidavit by the property owner.  |     |    |
| 8.   | If the bidding entity and its director(s) is in the process of acquiring new property, which property has not yet been transferred to its name, a letter from the conveyancing attorney(s) must be submitted.  |     |    |
| 9.   | If the bidding entity and its director(s) submit a Municipal Account which is in the name of the Trust Account, and original Sworn Affidavit from the Trustees must be furnished explaining that factor.   |     |    |
| 10.  | If the bidding entity's director(s) submit a Municipal Account in the name of the other spouse, an original Sworn Affidavit explaining the fact must be submitted.   |     |    |
| 11.  | All pages of the bid document have been read by the bidder and the returnable schedules and MBD 's forms duly completed and signed. e.g. MBD1, MBD 4, MBD 6.1, MBD 8 AND MBD 9.  |     |    |
| 12.  | All pages requiring information have been completed in full and in black ink.  |     |    |
| 13.  | Tenders must be submitted in original document.  |     |    |

| Municipality |  | Contractor |  |
|--------------|--|------------|--|
|--------------|--|------------|--|

TENDER NO: IDS (BM) 01/2026
TENDER: INVITATION FROM CONTRACTOR/S WITH CIBD GRADING OF 2SF OR HIGHER FOR THE REPLACEMENT,
INSTALLATION, MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR OF FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT IN MOGALE CITY LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
OWNED BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES FOR A PERIOD OF THIRTY-SIX (36) MONTHS ON AS AND WHEN REQUIRED BASIS.

Page 214 of 214

|     | I  |            |           |
|-----|--|------------|-----------|
| 14. | No pages removed from the tender document                              |            |           |
| 15. | A copy of the resolution of your Board of Directors, similar to the    |            |           |
|     | attached specimen, authorizing the signatory to sign the quotation     |            |           |
|     | and the subsequent contracts, has been attached and signed.            |            |           |
| 16. | Joint Venture (JV) agreement has been attached and signed (if          |            |           |
|     | applicable)  |            |           |
| 17. | Bill of Quantities must be completed and signed                        |            |           |
| 18. | In case of any amendments made, must be initialled in each             |            |           |
|     | alteration by the authorized signatory?                                |            |           |
|     | Please note that the use of tipp-ex will lead to immediate             |            |           |
|     | disqualification.  |            |           |
| 19. | Please declare any interest as required in terms of MBD - 4 truthfully |            |           |
|     | and correctly as incorrect declarations are considered a criminal      |            |           |
|     | offence.   |            |           |
|     | <ul> <li>Personal Tax Numbers included</li> </ul>                      |            |           |
|     | <ul> <li>State Employee Number / Persal Number</li> </ul>              |            |           |
|     | <ul> <li>Identity number</li> </ul>                                    |            |           |
|     | ■ Name   |            |           |
| 20. | Please take note of the functionality evaluation criteria that will    | be applied | d to your |
|     | submission in order to ensure that your company has the nece           | ssary cap  | acity and |
|     | capability to successfully execute this tender, if appointed.          |            | ·         |
|     | Ensure that sufficient information is included in your submission to   | ensure s   | uccessful |
|     | evaluation of your bid.  |            |           |
|     |  |            |           |

# **PLEASE NOTE:**

- ❖ No contract will be awarded to a service provider, if the service provider or its directors are in arrears with their municipal accounts for more than three (3) months.
- In case of a Joint Venture, please note that individual documents have to be submitted for all parties in the JV, such as, municipal accounts, CSD, etc.
- No communication with Mogale City Municipal officials is allowed after the closing date of the quotation.
- The only authorized form of communication will be through the Supply Chain Management Office email address at <a href="mailto:SCMEnquiries@mogalecity.gov.za">SCMEnquiries@mogalecity.gov.za</a>

| Signature of person duly authorized to sign a Bill of Quantities | Date |  |
|--|------|--|

| Municipality | Co | ontractor |  |
|--------------|----|-----------|--|
|--------------|----|-----------|--|